As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 29, 2013

Registration No. 333-191482

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 3
TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

RING ENERGY, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specific in its charter)

Nevada	1311	90-0406406
(State of jurisdiction of Incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification NO.)

200 N. Loraine Street, Suite 1245
Midland, TX 79701
(432) 682-7464
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

William R. Broaddrick
Chief Financial Officer
6555 S. Lewis Ave, Suite 200
Tulsa, OK 74136
(918) 499-3880
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Mark L. Jones **Allison A. Danna** **Matthew J. Stirneman** **Burleson LLP** **700 Milam Street, Suite 1100** **Houston, Texas 77002** **(713) 358-1791 (Phone)** **(713) 358-1717 (Fax)**	**Thomas S. Levato** **Goodwin Procter LLP** **The New York Times Building** **620 Eighth Avenue** **New York, New York 10018** **(212) 459-7256 (Phone)** **(212) 355-3333 (Fax)**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement is declared effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box: ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☒

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

THE INFORMATION IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT COMPLETE AND MAY BE CHANGED. THE COMPANY MAY NOT SELL THESE SECURITIES UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION IS EFFECTIVE. THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL THESE SECURITIES AND IT IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY THESE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE THE OFFER OR SALE IS NOT PERMITTED.

Subject to Completion, dated November 29, 2013

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

5,000,000 Shares

RING ENERGY, INC.

Common Stock

We are offering 5,000,000 shares of common stock, $.001 par value (“Common Stock”), of Ring Energy, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”). Our Common Stock is traded on the NYSE MKT under the symbol “REI”. On November 26, 2013, the last reported sales price of our Common Stock was $12.99 per share.

The securities offered in this prospectus involve a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the matters set forth in “Risk Factors” on page 7 of this prospectus in determining whether to purchase our securities.

	Per Share	Total
Price to public	$	$
Discounts and commissions to underwriters(1)		
Net proceeds (before expenses) to us		

(1) See “Underwriting” for information relating to certain expenses of the underwriters to be reimbursed by us.

We have granted an over-allotment option to the underwriters set forth below. Under this option, the underwriters may elect to purchase a maximum of 750,000 additional shares from us within 30 days following the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise the option in full, the total underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us will be $, and the total proceeds to us, before expenses, will be $.

Delivery of the shares of Common Stock is expected to be made on or about , 2013, subject to customary market closing conditions.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Sole Book-Running Manager

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey

Capital One Securities **Global Hunter Securities**

Euro Pacific Capital

IBERIA Capital Partners L.L.C.

Noble Financial Capital Markets

Northland Capital Markets

Roth Capital Partners

The date of this prospectus is , 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1
RISK FACTORS	7
CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD–LOOKING STATEMENTS	19
USE OF PROCEEDS	21
DILUTION	22
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK	24
DIVIDEND POLICY	26
ABOUT THE COMPANY	27
PROPERTIES	36
MANAGEMENT	45
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	49
MARKET PRICE AND DIVIDENDS ON REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	56
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	58
CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING METHODS AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	66
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	67
TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS, PROMOTERS AND CERTAIN CONTROL PERSONS	68
DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION OF SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES	69
UNDERWRITING	70
LEGAL MATTERS	75
EXPERTS	75
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	76
GLOSSARY OF OIL AND NATURAL GAS TERMS	A-1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus. We do not, and the underwriters do not, take any responsibility for, and can provide no assurances as to, the reliability of any information that others provide to you. We are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of our Common Stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our Common Stock.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary contains basic information about us and our Common Stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the section entitled "Risk Factors" and our financial statements and the notes to the financial statements, before making an investment decision with respect to our Common Stock. You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on such information.

Unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this prospectus to "Ring," "Ring Energy," the "Company," "we," "our" and "us" refers to Ring Energy, Inc. and its subsidiary.

Ring Energy, Inc.

Overview

Ring Energy is a Midland-based exploration and production company that is engaged in oil and natural gas acquisition, exploration, development and production activities. Our exploration and production interests are currently focused in Texas and Kansas. The Company takes a conventional approach to its drilling program and seeks to develop its traditional core areas, as well as look for new growth opportunities.

The Company's primary drilling operations target the Central Basin Platform in Andrews and Gaines Counties, Texas. Since December 31, 2012, Ring has acquired 8,602 gross acres (4,546 net) in those counties, which brought its acreage position in those counties to 13,495 gross acres (8,400 net) as of November 6, 2013. Ring operates 98% of the Andrews and Gaines County acreage and holds an average working interest of 62.24% and average net revenue interest of 47.31%. The Company currently operates one vertical rig in Andrews County, Texas and believes its acreage position provides substantial drilling opportunities in a play with significant production history, established type curves and attractive returns. The Company also has 16,997 gross acres (14,232 net) in Kansas targeting the Mississippi Lime play. The acreage is located in Gray, Finney and Haskell counties. On October 16, 2013, Ring entered into a joint development agreement with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. to develop the Kansas leasehold. The Company will continue to operate the acreage and Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. will earn an equal share in the leasehold after fulfilling the agreed upon drilling carry obligation of $6 million. Ring plans to drill ten vertical wells pursuant to the joint development agreement.

As of December 31, 2012, Ring's proved reserves were 3.9 million BOE (barrel of oil equivalent). Approximately 97% of its reserves (based on the estimates above) relate to properties located in Texas and approximately 3% from its properties in Kansas. The Company's proved reserves are oil-weighted with 93% of proved reserves consisting of oil and 7% consisting of natural gas. Of those reserves, 10% of the proved reserves are classified as proved developed producing, or "PDP," 12% are classified as proved developed non-producing, or "PDNP," and approximately 78% are classified as proved undeveloped, or "PUD."

Production for the quarter ended September 30, 2013 was approximately 39,000 BOE, as compared to production of 7,400 BOE for the same quarter of 2012, a 427% increase, and a 100% increase over the 19,000 BOE produced in the second quarter of 2013. The average net daily production for the last five days of September was approximately 750 BOE per day. The stated production amount reflects only the oil and gas that was produced and shipped prior to the end of the quarter. Any oil and gas produced in the third quarter but still held on site after September 30, 2013, will be credited in the fourth quarter.

Ring believes that there is significant value to be created by drilling the identified undeveloped opportunities on its Texas properties. As of November 6, 2013, Ring owns interests in a total of 2,320 gross

(2,127 net) developed acres and 11,175 gross (6,273 net) undeveloped acres in Texas. The Company has 109 identified potential vertical drilling locations based on the reserve report as of December 31, 2012 and an additional 160 identified potential vertical drilling locations based on 20-acre downspacing. Ring believes there is further downspacing opportunity based on results of neighboring operators which would add additional drilling locations to existing acreage. Ring intends to grow its reserves and production through development drilling, exploitation and exploration activities on this multi-year project inventory of identified potential drilling locations and through acquisitions that meet the Company's strategic and financial objectives, targeting oil-weighted reserves. Ring has identified 16 wells that are suitable candidates for re-stimulation, providing attractive returns with lower upfront costs. Ring will develop the Kansas acreage through the joint development agreement with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. The drilling carry will cover the drilling expenses for approximately the first ten wells.

Ring Energy's Business Strategy

- *Growing production and reserves by developing our oil-rich resource base.* Ring intends to actively drill and develop its acreage base in an effort to maximize its value and resource potential. Its portfolio of proved oil and natural gas reserves consists of 93% oil and 7% natural gas. Of those reserves, 10% of the proved reserves are classified as proved developed producing, or "PDP," 12% are classified as proved developed non-producing, or "PDNP," and approximately 78% are classified as proved undeveloped, or "PUD." Through the conversion of undeveloped reserves to developed reserves, Ring will seek to increase production, reserves and cash flow while gaining favorable returns on invested capital. As of December 31, 2012, proved reserves were 3.9 million BOE (barrel of oil equivalent). Approximately 97% of the reserves (based on the estimates above) relate to properties located in Texas and approximately 3% from its properties in Kansas. Ring plans to increase value to its stockholders through the further development of these properties.
- *Employ industry leading drilling and completion techniques.* Ring's executive team, which has over 100 years combined experience in the oil and gas industry, intends to utilize new and innovative technological advancements and careful geological evaluation in reservoir engineering to generate value for its stockholders and to build development opportunities for years to come. Improved efficiency through employing technological advancements can provide a significant benefit in a continuous drilling program such as the one Ring contemplates for its current inventory of drilling locations. Additionally, the Company believes that the experience of its executive team will help reduce the time and cost associated with drilling and completing both conventional and horizontal wells, while potentially increasing recovery.
- *Pursue strategic acquisitions with exceptional upside potential.* Ring has a history of acquiring leasehold positions that it believes to have substantial resource potential and to meet its targeted returns on invested capital. Ring has historically pursued acquisitions of properties that it believes to have exploitation and development potential comparable to its existing inventory of drilling locations. The Company has developed and refined an acquisition program designed to increase reserves and complement existing core properties. Ring's experienced team of management and engineering professionals identify and evaluate acquisition opportunities, negotiate and close purchases and manage acquired properties. Management intends to continue to pursue strategic acquisitions that meet the Company's operational and financial targets. The executive team, with its extensive experience in the Permian Basin, has many relationships with operators and service providers in the region. Ring believes that leveraging its contacts will be a competitive advantage in identifying acquisition targets. Management's proven ability to evaluate resource potential will allow Ring to successfully acquire acreage and bring out more value in the assets.

Table of Contents

Ring Energy's Strengths

- *High quality asset base in one of North America's leading resource plays.*Ring's acreage in the Permian Basin is all located in Andrews and Gaines Counties, which is located in the heart of the Central Basin Platform. The Central Basin Platform is a NW-trending uplifted basement block that separates the Midland Basin (to the east) from the Delaware Basin (to the west). The area has been de-risked by other operators and currently as of September 2013, there were 9,007 producing oil wells in Andrews County and 3,837 producing oil wells in Gaines County, based on information from the Texas Railroad Commission. Ring has drilled 30 wells on its acreage since late-May 2013 and re-stimulated 7 existing wells. Production for the three months ended September 30, 2013 was 94% oil and 6% natural gas. As of December 31, 2012, estimated net proved reserves were comprised of approximately 93% oil and 7% natural gas, which allow the Company to benefit from the currently more favorable pricing of oil as compared to natural gas.
- *De-risked Permian acreage position with multi-year vertical drilling inventory.* Since the management team commenced drilling operations in May 2013, Ring has drilled 30 gross operated wells across its leasehold position with a 100% success rate. The Company has also re-stimulated 7 existing wells with attractive well economics. Ring has identified a multi-year inventory of potential drilling locations that will drive reserves and production growth and provide attractive return opportunities. As of December 31, 2012, Ring has 109 identified potential vertical drilling locations in its proved undeveloped reserves. It believes it has an additional 160 additional locations based on 20-acre downspacing with the potential to drill down to 10-acre spacing. The Company views this drilling inventory as de-risked because of the significant production history in the area and well-established industry activity surrounding the acreage.
- *Experienced and proven management team focused on the Permian Basin.* The executive team has an average of approximately 22 years of industry experience per person, most of which has been focused in the Permian Basin. The Company believes its management and technical team is one of the principal competitive strengths due to the team's proven ability to identify and integrate acquisitions, focus on cost efficiencies while managing a large-scale development program and disciplined allocation of capital to high-returning projects. Chief Executive Officer Kelly Hoffman has had a successful career in the Permian Basin since 1975 when he started with Amoco Production Company and found further success in West Texas when he co-founded AOCO. In addition, Chairman of the Board Tim Rochford and Director Stan McCabe formed Arena Resources, Inc. ("Arena") in 2001, which operated in the same proximate area as Ring's Andrews and Gaines County acreage. Arena eventually sold to SandRidge Energy, Inc. in July 2010. Ring's management team aims to execute a similar growth strategy and development plan by leveraging its industry relationships and significant operational experience in these regions.
- *Concentrated acreage position with high degree of operational control.* Ring operates approximately 98% of its Permian Basin and Kansas acreage positions. The operating control allows Ring to implement and benefit from its strategy of enhancing returns through operational and cost efficiencies. Additionally, as the operator of substantially all of acreage, Ring retains the ability to adjust its capital expenditures based on well performance and commodity price forecasts.

Recent Developments

On October 16, 2013, the Company entered into a Development Agreement (the "Development Agreement") with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. to develop the lands described in Exhibit "A" of that certain Letter of Intent dated September 27, 2013 ("Subject Acreage") by and between the Company and Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. Prior to commencement of operations, Ring will enter into a Joint Operating Agreement ("JOA") with Torchlight Energy, whereby the Company will (i) be designated as "Operator" under the JOA and (ii) remain Operator as long as it owns or controls any interest in the Subject Acreage.

The Company has a $10 million revolving line of credit in place with F&M Bank & Trust Company for borrowings and letters of credit. Since September 30, 2013, the Company has drawn $3.5 million under its line of credit. The maturity date on the facility is April 10, 2014.

History

Ring was originally organized under the name of Blanca Corp. in the State of Nevada on July 30, 2004. The name of the corporation was changed of record to Transglobal Mining Corp. on April 8, 2007. The initial purpose of the corporation was to engage in mining development operations within the United States and Canada.

On March 21, 2008, the corporation was acquired by a new majority group of stockholders. At the time of the closing of the majority share acquisition, the corporation divested itself of all mining-related assets and liabilities. On or about March 20, 2008, the corporation changed its name of record in Nevada to Ring Energy, Inc., and the purpose of the corporation changed to focus on the acquisition and development of oil and gas properties and the marketing of oil and gas products derived from those properties. In connection with the closing, the corporation approved, by majority stockholder consent resolution, a reverse split of eighteen-to-one (18:1) of its issued shares, decreasing the issued and outstanding shares.

On June 28, 2012, Ring completed the acquisition of Stanford Energy, Inc. ("Stanford") through the closing of a stock-for-stock exchange agreement dated May 3, 2012. As a result, Stanford's stockholders obtained control of Ring under current accounting guidance. Since the Stanford stockholders obtained a controlling interest in Ring's Common Stock and stock options, Stanford was determined to be the accounting acquirer and its historical financial statements have been adjusted to reflect its reorganization in a manner equivalent to a 2,500-for-1 stock split.

On May 23, 2011, prior to Ring's acquisition of Stanford, Stanford acquired developed and undeveloped properties referred to as the "Fisher I Property." The Fisher I Property represents Stanford's predecessor under Rule 405 of Regulation C of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as the Fisher I Property was Stanford's first significant interest in producing oil and natural gas properties and Stanford's own operations before the acquisition were insignificant relative to the operations acquired. In that regard, upon consummation of the acquisition, the historical financial statements of the Fisher I Property became the historical financial statements of Ring.

On June 28, 2013, we completed our offering of 3,528,580 shares of our Common Stock (referred to herein as the "Resale Shares"), aggregating $19,407,190 in a private placement transaction (the "Private Placement"). The Company has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with respect to the Resale Shares and is currently compiling information from such holders so as to address certain comments from the SEC.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 200 N. Loraine Street, Suite 1245, Midland, Texas 79701, and our telephone number is (432) 682-7464. Our Internet website can be found at www.ringenergy.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934 will be available through our Internet website as soon as reasonably practical after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The information on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and should not be considered part of this prospectus.

The Offering

The following is a summary of the shares being offered:

Issuer	Ring Energy, Inc.
Common Stock Offered by Us	5,000,000 shares.
Option to purchase additional shares of Common Stock	The underwriters have a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 750,000 shares of our Common Stock at the public offering price less the underwriting discount and commission.
Common Stock to be Outstanding After the Offering	22,811,313 shares of Common Stock.

The number of shares of Common Stock to be outstanding following this offering is based on 17,811,313 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of November 26, 2013. The outstanding share information in the table above excludes as of November 26, 2013:

- 2,562,500 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding, at a weighted-average exercise price of $3.78 per share; and
- 2,427,500 shares of our Common Stock reserved for future issuance pursuant to our Long-Term Incentive Plan.

Except as otherwise noted, all information in this prospectus assumes:

- no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option;
- an assumed offering price of $12.99 per share (the last reported sale price of our Common Stock on the NYSE MKT on November 26, 2013); and
- that no options, warrants, or restricted shares were issued after November 26, 2013 and that no shares underlying options outstanding as of November 26, 2013 were issued.

Use of Proceeds

We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering, after deducting underwriting discount and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, will be approximately $61,440,329 based on an assumed public offering price of $12.99 per share (the last reported sale price of our Common Stock on the NYSE MKT on November 26, 2013). We plan to use the net proceeds from the sale of Common Stock for the following during the first and second fiscal quarters of 2014:

- To pay for drilling and completing approximately 36 wells and re-working 12 wells, currently budgeted at approximately $22,700,000, on certain oil and gas properties located in Andrews and Gaines Counties, Texas.
- To pay for the construction of tank batteries, flow lines and other infrastructure to support such new wells with an estimated cost of approximately $1,300,000.

	• To pay for additional leases of oil and gas properties estimated to cost approximately $8,300,000, including associated title costs. • To pay down approximately $3,500,000 of borrowings under our credit facility outstanding as of the date of this prospectus. • To pay for acquisitions of oil and gas properties in and around existing properties in the approximate amount of $15,000,000. • And with respect to any remainder of funds, to pay for any cost overruns associated with any of the foregoing or other business expenses of the Company. The foregoing sets forth our current intentions with respect to the net proceeds from this offering. We may reallocate such proceeds for other working capital and general corporate purposes that we deem to be in our best interests or due to unforeseen changes in circumstances or events, including without limitation, well results, economic conditions, and other acquisition opportunities. We expect for these proceeds to constitute only a portion of our capital expenditure budget for 2014, to be announced in early 2014.
NYSE MKT Trading Symbol	REI
Dividend Policy	Ring does not anticipate paying dividends on the Common Stock in the foreseeable future.
Risk Factors	Investing in the Common Stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully read and consider the information set forth under the heading “Risk Factors” beginning page 7 of this prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider each of the risks described below, together with all of the other information contained in this prospectus, before investing in our Common Stock. If any of the following risks develop into actual events, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected, the trading prices of the Common Stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to the Oil and Natural Gas Industry and Our Business

A substantial or extended decline in oil and natural gas prices may adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations and our ability to meet our capital expenditure obligations and financial commitments.

The price we receive for our oil and natural gas production heavily influences our revenue, profitability, access to capital and future rate of growth. Oil and natural gas are commodities and, therefore, their prices are subject to wide fluctuations in response to relatively minor changes in supply and demand. Historically, the markets for oil and natural gas have been volatile. These markets will likely continue to be volatile in the future. The prices we receive for our production, and the levels of our production, depend on numerous factors beyond our control. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- changes in global supply and demand for oil and natural gas;
- the actions of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, or OPEC;
- the price and quantity of imports of foreign oil and natural gas;
- political conditions, including embargoes, in or affecting other oil-producing activity;
- the level of global oil and natural gas exploration and production activity;
- the level of global oil and natural gas inventories;
- weather conditions;
- technological advances affecting energy consumption; and
- the price and availability of alternative fuels.

Lower oil and natural gas prices may not only decrease our revenues on a per unit basis but also may reduce the amount of oil and natural gas that we can produce economically. Lower prices will also negatively impact the value of our proved reserves. A substantial or extended decline in oil or natural gas prices may materially and adversely affect our future business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or ability to finance planned capital expenditures.

A substantial percentage of our proven properties are undeveloped; therefore the risk associated with our success is greater than would be the case if the majority of our properties were categorized as proved developed producing.

Because a substantial percentage of our proven properties are proved undeveloped (approximately 78%) or proved developed behind pipe (approximately 12%), we will require significant additional capital to develop such properties before they may become productive. Further, because of the inherent uncertainties associated with drilling for oil and gas, some of these properties may never be developed to the extent that they result in positive cash flow. Even if we are successful in our development efforts, it could take several years for a significant portion of our undeveloped properties to be converted to positive cash flow.

While our current business plan is to fund the development costs with cash flow from our other producing properties, if such cash flow is not sufficient we may be forced to seek alternative sources for cash, through the issuance of additional equity or debt securities, increased borrowings or other means.

Drilling for and producing oil and natural gas are high risk activities with many uncertainties that could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our future success will depend on the success of our exploitation, exploration, development and production activities. Our oil and natural gas exploration and production activities are subject to numerous risks beyond our control; including the risk that drilling will not result in commercially viable oil or natural gas production. Our decisions to purchase, explore, develop or otherwise exploit prospects or properties will depend in part on the evaluation of data obtained through geophysical and geological analyses, production data and engineering studies, the results of which are often inconclusive or subject to varying interpretations. Please read "– Reserve estimates depend on many assumptions that may turn out to be inaccurate. Any material inaccuracies in these reserve estimates or underlying assumptions will materially affect the quantities and present value of our reserves" (below) for a discussion of the uncertainty involved in these processes. Our cost of drilling, completing and operating wells is often uncertain before drilling commences. Overruns in budgeted expenditures are common risks that can make a particular project uneconomical. Further, many factors may curtail, delay or cancel drilling, including the following:

- delays imposed by or resulting from compliance with regulatory requirements;
- pressure or irregularities in geological formations;
- shortages of or delays in obtaining equipment and qualified personnel;
- equipment failures or accidents;
- adverse weather conditions;
- reductions in oil and natural gas prices;
- title problems; and
- limitations in the market for oil and natural gas.

If our assessments of recently purchased properties are materially inaccurate, it could have significant impact on future operations and earnings.

We have aggressively expanded our base of producing properties. The successful acquisition of producing properties requires assessments of many factors, which are inherently inexact and may be inaccurate, including the following:

- the amount of recoverable reserves;
- future oil and natural gas prices;
- estimates of operating costs;
- estimates of future development costs;
- estimates of the costs and timing of plugging and abandonment; and
- potential environmental and other liabilities.

Our assessment will not reveal all existing or potential problems, nor will it permit us to become familiar enough with the properties to assess fully their capabilities and deficiencies. As noted previously, we plan to undertake further development of our properties through the use of cash flow from existing production. Therefore, a material deviation in our assessments of these factors could result in less cash flow being available for such purposes than we presently anticipate, which could either delay future development operations (and delay the anticipated conversion of reserves into cash), or cause us to seek alternative sources to finance development activities.

Decreases in oil and natural gas prices may require us to take write-downs of the carrying values of our oil and natural gas properties, potentially requiring earlier than anticipated debt repayment and negatively impacting the trading value of our securities.

Accounting rules require that we review periodically the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties for possible impairment. Based on specific market factors and circumstances at the time of prospective impairment reviews, and the continuing evaluation of development plans, production data, economics and other factors, we may be required to write down the carrying value of our oil and natural gas properties. Because our properties serve as collateral for advances under our existing credit facilities, a write-down in the carrying values of our properties could require us to repay debt earlier than we would otherwise be required. A write-down could also constitute a non-cash charge to earnings. It is likely the cumulative effect of a write-down could also negatively impact the trading price of our securities.

Reserve estimates depend on many assumptions that may turn out to be inaccurate. Any material inaccuracies in these reserve estimates or underlying assumptions will materially affect the quantities and present value of our reserves.

The process of estimating oil and natural gas reserves is complex. It requires interpretations of available technical data and many assumptions, including assumptions relating to economic factors. Any significant inaccuracies in these interpretations or assumptions could materially affect the estimated quantities and present value of our reported reserves.

In order to prepare our estimates, we must project production rates and timing of development expenditures. We must also analyze available geological, geophysical, production and engineering data. The extent, quality and reliability of this data can vary. The process also requires economic assumptions about matters such as oil and natural gas prices, drilling and operating expenses, capital expenditures, taxes and availability of funds. Therefore, estimates of oil and natural gas reserves are inherently imprecise.

Actual future production, oil and natural gas prices, revenues, taxes, development expenditures, operating expenses and quantities of recoverable oil and natural gas reserves most likely will vary from our estimates. Any significant variance could materially affect the estimated quantities and present value of our reported reserves. In addition, we may adjust estimates of proved reserves to reflect production history, results of exploration and development, prevailing oil and natural gas prices and other factors, many of which are beyond our control.

You should not assume that the present value of future net revenues from our reported proved reserves is the current market value of our estimated oil and natural gas reserves. In accordance with SEC requirements, we generally base the estimated discounted future net cash flows from our proved reserves on prices and costs on the date of the estimate. Actual future prices and costs may differ materially from those used in the present value estimate. If future values decline or costs increase it could negatively impact our ability to finance operations, and individual properties could cease being commercially viable, affecting our decision to continue operations on producing properties or to attempt to develop properties. All of these factors would have a negative impact on earnings and net income, and most likely the trading price of our securities. These factors could also result in the acceleration of debt repayment and a reduction in our borrowing base under our credit facilities.

Prospects that we decide to drill may not yield oil or natural gas in commercially viable quantities.

Our prospects are in various stages of evaluation, ranging from prospects that are currently being drilled, to prospects that will require substantial additional seismic data processing and interpretation. There is no way to predict in advance of drilling and testing whether any particular prospect will yield oil or natural gas in sufficient quantities to recover drilling or completion costs or to be economically viable. This risk may be enhanced in our situation, due to the fact that a significant percentage (78%) of our proved reserves is currently proved undeveloped reserves. The use of seismic data and other technologies and the study of producing fields in the same area will not enable us to know conclusively prior to drilling whether oil or natural gas will be present or, if

present, whether oil or natural gas will be present in commercial quantities. We cannot assure you that the analogies we draw from available data from other wells, more fully explored prospects or producing fields will be applicable to our drilling prospects.

We cannot control the development of the properties we do not operate, which may adversely affect our production, revenues and results of operations.

We do not operate all of the properties in which we have an interest. As a result, we have limited ability to exercise influence over, and control the risks associated with, the operation of these properties. The success and timing of our drilling and development activities on those properties depend upon a number of factors outside of our control, including:

- the timing and amount of capital expenditures;
- the operators' expertise and financial resources;
- the approval of other participants in drilling wells; and
- the selection of suitable technology.

As a result of any of the above or an operator's failure to act in ways that are in our best interest, our allocated production revenues and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We could suffer the loss of all or part of the expenses that we prepay to the operators of our properties.

We may be required prepay to the operators of our properties our contractual share of acreage, geophysical and geological costs and other up-front expenses, and drilling and completion costs, on a well-by-well basis. Once a prepayment is made, the operator is under no requirement to keep such funds segregated from funds received by other working interest owners. As a result of any prepayment, we would become a general unsecured creditor of the operator and, therefore, could suffer the loss of all or part of the amount prepaid in the event that an operator has financial difficulties, liens are placed against the operator's assets or the operator files for bankruptcy.

We are not insured against all risks and may incur substantial losses and be subject to substantial liability claims as a result of our oil and natural gas operations.

We are not insured against all risks. Losses and liabilities arising from uninsured and underinsured events could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our oil and natural gas exploration and production activities are subject to all of the operating risks associated with drilling for and producing oil and natural gas, including the possibility of:

- environmental hazards, such as uncontrollable flows of oil, natural gas, brine, well fluids, toxic gas or other pollution into the environment, including groundwater and shoreline contamination;
- abnormally pressured formations;
- mechanical difficulties, such as stuck oil field drilling and service tools and casing collapse;
- fires and explosions;
- personal injuries and death; and
- natural disasters.

Any of these risks could adversely affect our ability to conduct operations or result in substantial losses to our company. We may elect not to obtain insurance if we believe that the cost of available insurance is excessive relative to the risks presented. In addition, pollution and environmental risks generally are not fully insurable. If a significant accident or other event occurs and is not fully covered by insurance, then it could adversely affect us.

We are subject to complex laws that can affect the cost, manner or feasibility of doing business.

Exploration, development, production and sale of oil and natural gas are subject to extensive federal, state, local and international regulation. We may be required to make large expenditures to comply with governmental regulations. Matters subject to regulation include:

- discharge permits for drilling operations;
- drilling bonds
- reports concerning operations;
- the spacing of wells;
- unitization and pooling of properties; and
- taxation.

Under these laws, we could be liable for personal injuries, property damage and other damages. Failure to comply with these laws also may result in the suspension or termination of our operations and subject us to administrative, civil and criminal penalties. Moreover, these laws could change in ways that substantially increase our costs. Any such liabilities, penalties, suspensions, terminations or regulatory changes could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our operations may incur substantial liabilities to comply with the environmental laws and regulations.

Our oil and natural gas operations are subject to stringent federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the release or disposal of materials into the environment or otherwise relating to environmental protection. These laws and regulations may require the acquisition of a permit before drilling commences, restrict the types, quantities and concentration of substances that can be released into the environment in connection with drilling and production activities, limit or prohibit drilling activities on certain lands lying within wilderness, wetlands and other protected areas, and impose substantial liabilities for pollution resulting from our operations. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in the assessment of administrative, civil and criminal penalties, incurrence of investigatory or remedial obligations or the imposition of injunctive relief. Changes in environmental laws and regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent or costly waste handling, storage, transport, disposal or cleanup requirements could require us to make significant expenditures to maintain compliance, and may otherwise have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, competitive position or financial condition as well as the industry in general. Under these environmental laws and regulations, we could be held strictly liable for the removal or remediation of previously released materials or property contamination regardless of whether we were responsible for the release or if our operations were standard in the industry at the time they were performed.

Operating hazards, natural disasters or other interruptions of our operations could result in potential liabilities, which may not be fully covered by our insurance.

The oil and natural gas business generally, and our operations specifically, are subject to certain operating hazards such as:

- accidents resulting in serious bodily injury and the loss of life or property;
- liabilities from accidents or damage by our equipment;
- well blowouts;
- cratering (catastrophic failure);
- explosions;
- uncontrollable flows of oil, natural gas or well fluids;

- abnormally pressurized formations;
- fires;
- reservoir damage;
- oil spills;
- pollution and other damage to the environment; and
- releases of toxic gas.

In addition, our operations are susceptible to damage from natural disasters such as flooding or tornados, which involve increased risks of personal injury, property damage and marketing interruptions. The occurrence of one of these operating hazards may result in injury, loss of life, suspension of operations, environmental damage and remediation and/or governmental investigations and penalties. The payment of any of these liabilities could reduce, or even eliminate, the funds available for exploration and development, or could result in a loss of our properties. In addition, pollution and environmental risks generally are not fully insurable. If a significant accident or other event occurs and is not fully covered by insurance, it could materially adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our insurance might be inadequate to cover our liabilities. Insurance costs are expected to continue to increase over the next few years, and we may decrease coverage and retain more risk to mitigate future cost increases. If we incur substantial liability, and the damages are not covered by insurance or are in excess of policy limits, then our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially adversely affected.

If our indebtedness increases, it could reduce our financial flexibility.

We have a $10 million revolving line of credit in place for borrowings and letters of credit. As of the date of this prospectus, approximately $3.5 million was outstanding on our credit facility. If in the future we utilize additional amounts under this facility, the level of our indebtedness could affect our operations in several ways, including the following:

- a significant portion of our cash flow could be used to service the indebtedness;
- a high level of debt would increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- the covenants contained in our credit facility limit our ability to borrow additional funds, dispose of assets, pay dividends and make certain investments; and
- a high level of debt could impair our ability to obtain additional financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, general corporate or other purposes.

In addition, our bank borrowing base is subject to semi-annual redeterminations. We could be forced to repay a portion of our bank borrowings due to redeterminations of our borrowing base. If we are forced to do so, we may not have sufficient funds to make such repayments. If we do not have sufficient funds and are otherwise unable to negotiate renewals of our borrowings or arrange new financing, we may have to sell significant assets. Any such sale could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results.

Our credit facility contains various covenants that limit our management's discretion in the operation of our business and can lead to an event of default that may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The operating and financial restrictions and covenants in our credit facility, to the extent drawn upon, may adversely affect our ability to finance future operations or capital needs or to engage in other business activities.

Our credit facility contains various covenants that restrict our ability to, among other things, incur liens, incur additional indebtedness, enter into mergers, sell assets, make investments and pay dividends. Various risks, uncertainties and events beyond our control could affect our ability to comply with the covenants required by the credit facility.

We are presently a small company with limited resources and personnel making it difficult to establish a comprehensive system of internal controls without more personnel or external assistance.

Effective internal controls, particularly those related to revenue recognition, are necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports and are important to help prevent financial fraud. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent financial fraud, our brand and operating results could be harmed. We may in the future discover areas of our internal controls that need improvement. For example, because of size and limited resources, our external auditors have determined that we lack the personnel and infrastructure necessary to properly carry out an independent audit function. We cannot be certain that the measures that we have in place will ensure that we implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, could harm our operating results or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Inferior internal controls could also lead to misinformation being disseminated to the public, which could have a negative effect on our company and the trading price of our stock.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

If we are unable to successfully implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting we risk being unable to produce accurate and timely financial statements, and our stock price may be adversely affected as a result.

Unless we replace our oil and natural gas reserves, our reserves and production will decline, which would adversely affect our cash flows and income.

Unless we conduct successful development, exploitation and exploration activities or acquire properties containing proved reserves, our proved reserves will decline as those reserves are produced. Producing oil and natural gas reservoirs generally are characterized by declining production rates that vary depending upon reservoir characteristics and other factors. Our future oil and natural gas reserves and production, and, therefore our cash flow and income, are highly dependent on our success in efficiently developing and exploiting our current reserves and economically finding or acquiring additional recoverable reserves. If we are unable to develop, exploit, find or acquire additional reserves to replace our current and future production, our cash flow and income will decline as production declines, until our existing properties would be incapable of sustaining commercial production.

If our access to markets is restricted, it could negatively impact our production, our income and ultimately our ability to retain our leases.

Market conditions or the unavailability of satisfactory oil and natural gas transportation arrangements may hinder our access to oil and natural gas markets or delay our production. The availability of a ready market for our oil and natural gas production depends on a number of factors, including the demand for and supply of oil and natural gas and the proximity of reserves to pipelines and terminal facilities. Our ability to market our

production depends in substantial part on the availability and capacity of gathering systems, pipelines and processing facilities owned and operated by third parties. Our failure to obtain such services on acceptable terms could materially harm our business.

Currently, the majority of our production is sold to marketers and other purchasers that have access to nearby pipeline facilities. However, as we begin to further develop our properties, we may find production in areas with limited or no access to pipelines, thereby necessitating delivery by other means, such as trucking, or requiring compression facilities. Such restrictions on our ability to sell our oil or natural gas have several adverse effects, including higher transportation costs, fewer potential purchasers (thereby potentially resulting in a lower selling price) or, in the event we were unable to market and sustain production from a particular lease for an extended time, possibly causing us to lose a lease due to lack of production.

The unavailability or high cost of drilling rigs, equipment, supplies, personnel and oilfield services could adversely affect our ability to execute exploration plans on a timely basis and within budget.

We are highly dependent upon third-party services. The cost of oilfield services typically fluctuates based on demand for those services. There is no assurance that we will be able to contract for such services on a timely basis or that the cost of such services will remain at a satisfactory or affordable level. Shortages or the high cost of drilling rigs, equipment, supplies or personnel could delay or adversely affect our exploration operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Hedging transactions may limit our potential gains.

In order to reduce commodity price uncertainty and increase cash flow predictability relating to the marketing of our crude oil and natural gas, we may enter into crude oil and natural gas price hedging arrangements with respect to a portion of our expected production. While intended to reduce the effects of volatile crude oil and natural gas prices, such transactions may limit our potential gains if crude oil and natural gas prices rise over the price established by the arrangements.

We may have difficulty managing growth in our business, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Growth in accordance with our business plan, if achieved, could place a significant strain on our financial, technical, operational and management resources. As we expand our activities, increase the number of projects we are evaluating or in which we participate, there will be additional demands on our financial, technical, operational and management resources. The failure to continue to upgrade our technical, administrative, operating and financial control systems or the occurrences of unexpected expansion difficulties, including the failure to recruit and retain experienced managers, geologists, engineers and other professionals in the oil and natural gas industry, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to timely execute our business plan.

We could lose leases on certain of our properties unless production is established and maintained on units containing the acreage or the leases are extended.

Oil and natural gas leases generally must be drilled before the end of the lease term or the leaseholder will lose the lease and any capital invested therein. In addition, leases may also be lost due to legal issues relating to the ownership of leases. Any delays in drilling or legal issues causing us to lose leases on properties could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and reserve growth. If our leases expire, we will lose our right to develop such properties.

Our drilling plans are subject to change based upon various factors, including factors that are beyond our control. Such factors include drilling results, oil and natural gas prices, the availability and cost of capital, drilling and production costs, availability of drilling services and equipment, gathering system and pipeline transportation constraints, and regulatory approvals.

Our operations could be impacted by burdens and encumbrances on title to our properties.

Our leasehold acreage may be subject to existing oil and natural gas leases, liens for current taxes and other burdens, including other mineral encumbrances and restrictions customary in the oil and natural gas industry. Such liens and burdens could materially interfere with the use or otherwise affect the value of such properties. Additionally, any cloud on the title of the working interests, leases and other rights owned by us could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Our operations are subject to hazards inherent in the oil and natural gas industry.

Risks inherent to our industry include the potential for significant losses associated with damage to the environment. Equipment design or operational failures, or vehicle operator error can result in explosions and discharges of toxic gases, chemicals and hazardous substances, and, in rare cases, uncontrollable flows of natural gas or well fluids into environmental media, as well as personal injury, loss of life, long-term suspension or cessation of operations and interruption of our business and/or the business or livelihood of third parties, damage to geologic formations, environmental media and natural resources, equipment and/or facilities and property. We may implement hydraulic fracturing in our operations, a process involving the injection of fluids – usually consisting mostly of water but typically including small amounts of several chemical additives – as well as sand in order to create fractures extending from the wellbore through the rock formation to enable oil or natural gas to move more easily through the rock pores to a production well. In addition, we use and generate hazardous substances and wastes in our operations and may become subject to claims relating to the release of such substances into the environment. In addition, some of our current properties are, or have been, used for industrial purposes, which could contain currently unknown contamination that could expose us to governmental requirements or claims relating to environmental remediation, personal injury and/or property damage. These conditions could expose us to liability for personal injury, wrongful death, property damage, loss of oil and natural gas production, pollution and other environmental damages and could materially impair our profitability, competitive position or viability. Depending on the frequency and severity of such liabilities or losses, it is possible that our operating costs, insurability and relationships with employees and regulators could be materially impaired.

Federal and state legislative and regulatory initiatives as well as governmental reviews relating to hydraulic fracturing could result in increased costs and additional operating restrictions or delays as well as adversely affect our level of production.

Hydraulic fracturing is a common and important practice that is used to stimulate production of hydrocarbons from tight formations. The process involves the injection of water, sand and chemicals under pressure into formations to fracture the surrounding rock and stimulate production. The process is typically regulated by state oil and gas commissions. However, the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") has asserted federal regulatory authority over certain hydraulic fracturing practices. Also, legislation has been introduced, but not enacted, in Congress to provide for federal regulation of hydraulic fracturing and to require disclosure of the chemicals used in the fracturing process. Certain states, including Texas, and municipalities have adopted, or are considering adopting, regulations that have imposed, or that could impose, more stringent permitting, disclosure, disposal and well construction requirements on hydraulic fracturing operations. For example, in December 2011, the Railroad Commission of Texas finalized regulations requiring public disclosure of all the chemicals in fluids used in the hydraulic fracturing process. Local ordinances or other regulations may regulate or prohibit the performance of well drilling in general and hydraulic fracturing in particular. If new laws or regulations that significantly restrict or regulate hydraulic fracturing are adopted, such legal requirements could cause project delays and make it more difficult or costly for us to perform fracturing to stimulate production from a formation. These delays or additional costs could adversely affect the determination of whether a well is commercially viable. Restrictions on hydraulic fracturing could also reduce the amount of oil and natural gas that we are ultimately able to produce in commercial quantities.

In addition, a number of federal agencies are analyzing, or have been requested to review, a variety of environmental issues associated with hydraulic fracturing. The White House Council on Environmental Quality is coordinating an administration-wide review of hydraulic fracturing practices, and a committee of the United States House of Representatives has conducted an investigation of hydraulic fracturing practices. The EPA has commenced a study of the potential environmental effects of hydraulic fracturing on drinking water and groundwater, with final results expected to be available by 2014. Moreover, the EPA announced on October 20, 2011 that it is also launching a study regarding wastewater resulting from hydraulic fracturing activities and currently plans to propose standards by 2014 that such wastewater must meet before being transported to a treatment plant. On August 16, 2012, the EPA published final rules under the CAA that, among other things, imposed new source performance standards (“NSPS”) for completions of hydraulically fractured natural gas wells, requiring the use of reduced emission completion techniques.

In addition, the U.S. Department of Energy is conducting an investigation into hydraulic fracturing practices the agency could recommend to better protect the environment from drilling using hydraulic fracturing completion methods. Also, the U.S. Department of the Interior is considering disclosure requirements or other mandates for hydraulic fracturing on federal lands. Additionally, certain members of Congress have called upon the U.S. Government Accountability Office to investigate how hydraulic fracturing might adversely affect water resources; the SEC to investigate the natural gas industry and any possible misleading of investors or the public regarding the economic feasibility of pursuing natural gas deposits in shales by means of hydraulic fracturing; and the U.S. Energy Information Administration to provide a better understanding of that agency’s estimates regarding natural gas reserves, including reserves from shale formations, as well as uncertainties associated with those estimates. These ongoing or proposed studies, depending on their degree of pursuit and any meaningful results obtained, could spur initiatives to further regulate hydraulic fracturing under the Safe Drinking Water Act (“SDWA”) or other regulatory mechanisms. Any additional regulations of hydraulic fracturing could result in increased operation costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows and financial condition.

Our business may suffer if we lose key personnel.

We depend to a large extent on the services of our officers, including Kelly Hoffman, our Chief Executive Officer; David Fowler; our President; Daniel Wilson, our Vice President of Operations; and William Broaddrick, our Chief Financial Officer. These individuals have extensive experience and expertise in evaluating and analyzing producing oil and natural gas properties and drilling prospects, maximizing production from oil and natural gas properties and developing and executing financing strategies. The loss of any of these individuals could have a material adverse effect on our operations. We do not maintain key-man life insurance with respect to any management personnel. Our success will be dependent on our ability to continue to retain and utilize skilled technical personnel.

Risks Relating to Our Common Stock and this Offering

We have no plans to pay dividends on our Common Stock. Stockholders may not receive funds without selling their shares.

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the expansion of our business. Our future dividend policy is within the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon various factors, including our business, financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and investment opportunities.

Our board of directors can, without stockholder approval, cause preferred stock to be issued on terms that adversely affect Common Stockholders.

Under our Articles of Incorporation, our board of directors is authorized to issue up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, of which none are issued and outstanding as of the date of this prospectus. Also, our board of directors, without stockholder approval, may determine the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions, including voting rights, of those shares. If the board causes shares of preferred stock to be issued, the rights of the

holders of our Common Stock could be adversely affected. The board's ability to determine the terms of preferred stock and to cause its issuance, while providing desirable flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire a majority of our outstanding voting stock. Preferred shares issued by the board of directors could include voting rights, or even super voting rights, which could shift the ability to control the company to the holders of the preferred stock. Preferred shares could also have conversion rights into shares of Common Stock at a discount to the market price of the Common Stock which could negatively affect the market for our Common Stock. In addition, preferred shares would have preference in the event of liquidation of the corporation, which means that the holders of preferred shares would be entitled to receive the net assets of the corporation distributed in liquidation before the Common Stock holders receive any distribution of the liquidated assets. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Provisions under Nevada law could delay or prevent a change in control of Ring, which could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

In addition to the ability of the board of directors to issue preferred stock, the existence of some provisions under Nevada law could delay or prevent a change in control of Ring, which could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock. Nevada law imposes some restrictions on mergers and other business combinations between us and any holder of 10% or more of our outstanding Common Stock.

The price of our Common Stock may fluctuate significantly, which could negatively affect us and holders of our Common Stock.

The trading price of our Common Stock may fluctuate significantly in response to a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control. For instance, if our financial results are below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, the market price of our Common Stock could decrease, perhaps significantly. Other factors that may affect the market price of our Common Stock include:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations;
- liquidity;
- sales of Common Stock by our stockholders including stockholders who purchased Common Stock in the Private Placement;
- changes in oil and natural gas prices;
- changes in our cash flow from operations or earnings estimates;
- publication of research reports about us or the oil and natural gas exploration and production industry generally;
- competition for, among other things, capital, acquisition of reserves, undeveloped land and skilled personnel;
- increases in market interest rates which may increase our cost of capital;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations, court rulings and enforcement and legal actions;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur in the future;
- additions or departures of key management personnel;
- actions by our stockholders;
- commencement of or involvement in litigation;
- news reports relating to trends, concerns, technological or competitive developments, regulatory changes and other related issues in our industry;

- speculation in the press or investment community regarding our business;
- political conditions in oil and natural gas producing regions;
- general market and economic conditions; and
- domestic and international economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance.

In addition, the U.S. securities markets have experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. These fluctuations often have been unrelated to the operating performance of companies in these markets. Market fluctuations and broad market, economic and industry factors may negatively affect the price of our Common Stock, regardless of our operating performance. Any volatility or a significant decrease in the market price of our Common Stock could also negatively affect our ability to make acquisitions using Common Stock. Further, if we were to be the object of securities class action litigation as a result of volatility in our Common Stock price or for other reasons, it could result in substantial costs and diversion of our management's attention and resources, which could negatively affect our financial results.

We have *broad discretion in the use the net proceeds that we will receive from this offering and may not use them in a manner in which our stockholders would consider appropriate.*

Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds that we will receive from this offering. Our stockholders may not agree with the manner in which our management chooses to allocate and spend these funds. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Investors in this offering will experience immediate and substantial dilution and additional stock offerings may further dilute stockholders.

The public offering price of the securities offered pursuant to this prospectus is substantially higher than the net tangible book value per share of our Common Stock. Therefore, if you purchase shares of Common Stock in this offering, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution in the pro forma net tangible book value per share of Common Stock from the price per share that you pay for the Common Stock. If the holders of outstanding options exercise those options at prices below the public offering price, you will incur further dilution**.**

Given our plans and our expectation that we may need additional capital and personnel, we may need to issue additional shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Common Stock, including preferred stock, options or warrants. The issuance of additional Common Stock may further dilute the ownership of our stockholders.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

All statements, other than statements of historical fact included in this prospectus regarding our strategy, future operations, financial position, estimated revenues and losses, projected costs, prospects, plans and objectives of management are forward-looking statements. When used in this prospectus, the words "could," "believe," "anticipate," "intend," "estimate," "expect," "project" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain such identifying words. All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Although we believe that our plans, intentions and expectations reflected in or suggested by the forward-looking statements we make in this prospectus are reasonable, we can give no assurance that these plans, intentions or expectations will be achieved. We disclose important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations under "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and elsewhere in this prospectus. These cautionary statements qualify all forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf.

Forward-looking statements also involve risks and uncertainties. Many of these risks and uncertainties are beyond our ability to control or predict and could cause results to differ materially from the results discussed in such forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the following:

- our ability to generate sufficient cash flow from operations, borrowings or other sources to enable us to fully develop and produce our oil and natural gas properties;
- declines or volatility in the prices we receive for our oil and natural gas;
- general economic conditions, whether internationally, nationally or in the regional and local market areas in which we do business;
- risks associated with drilling, including completion risks, cost overruns and the drilling of non-economic wells or dry holes;
- uncertainties associated with estimates of proved oil and natural gas reserves;
- the presence or recoverability of estimated oil and natural gas reserves and the actual future production rates and associated costs;
- risks and liabilities associated with acquired companies and properties;
- risks related to integration of acquired companies and properties;
- potential defects in title to our properties;
- cost and availability of drilling rigs, equipment, supplies, personnel and oilfield services;
- geological concentration of our reserves;
- environmental or other governmental regulations, including legislation of hydraulic fracture stimulation;
- our ability to secure firm transportation for oil and natural gas we produce and to sell the oil and natural gas at market prices;
- exploration and development risks;
- management's ability to execute our plans to meet our goals;
- our ability to retain key members of our management team;
- weather conditions;
- actions or inactions of third-party operators of our properties;

- costs and liabilities associated with environmental, health and safety laws;
- our ability to find and retain highly skilled personnel;
- operating hazards attendant to the oil and natural gas business;
- competition in the oil and natural gas industry; and
- the other factors discussed under "Risk Factors."

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus. All such forward-looking statements and any subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or any person acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to in this section and any other cautionary statements that may accompany such forward-looking statements. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, we disclaim any duty to update any forward-looking statements.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $61,440,329 (or $70,695,704 if the underwriters fully exercise the over-allotment option, based on an assumed public offering price of $12.99 per share (the last reported sale price of our Common Stock on the NYSE MKT on November 26, 2013). "Net proceeds" is what we expect to receive after deducting the underwriting discount and commission and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We plan to use the net proceeds from the sale of Common Stock for the following during the first and second fiscal quarters of 2014:

- To pay for drilling and completing approximately 36 wells and re-working 12 wells, currently budgeted at approximately $22,700,000, on certain oil and gas properties located in Andrews and Gaines Counties, Texas.
- To pay for the construction of tank batteries, flow lines and other infrastructure to support such new wells with an estimated cost of approximately $1,300,000.
- To pay for additional leases of oil and gas properties estimated to cost approximately $8,300,000, including associated title costs.
- To pay down approximately $3,500,000 of borrowings under our credit facility outstanding as of the date of this prospectus.
- To pay for acquisitions of oil and gas properties in and around existing properties in the approximate amount of $15,000,000.
- And with respect to any remainder of funds, to pay for any cost overruns associated with any of the foregoing or other business expenses of the Company.

The foregoing sets forth our current intentions with respect to the net proceeds from this offering. We may reallocate such proceeds for other working capital and general corporate purposes that we deem to be in our best interests or due to unforeseen changes in circumstances or events, including without limitation, well results, economic conditions, and other acquisition opportunities. We expect for these proceeds to constitute only a portion of our capital expenditure budget for 2014, to be announced in early 2014.

In connection with our $10,000,000 credit facility referenced above, the interest rate charged by the bank on outstanding indebtedness is the bank's prime rate plus 0.75%. There is approximately $3.5 million outstanding under this credit facility as the result of our recent drawdowns subsequent to September 30, 2013. The proceeds from these recent drawdowns was used to fund drilling costs. We will use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to pay down our outstanding borrowings under this credit facility. The maturity date of the credit facility is April 10, 2014.

Table of Contents

DILUTION

If you invest in our Common Stock, you will experience dilution to the extent of the difference between the public offering price of our Common Stock in this offering and the as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our Common Stock immediately after the offering.

Prior to this offering, our net tangible book value on September 30, 2013, 2013, was $45,789,473, or $2.57 per share. "Net tangible book value" is total assets minus the sum of liabilities and intangible assets. "Net tangible book value per share" is net tangible book value divided by the total number of shares outstanding on September 30, 2013.

After giving effect to adjustments relating to the offering, our pro forma net tangible book value on September 30, 2013, would have been $107,229,802, or $4.70 per share. The adjustments made to determine pro forma net tangible book value per share are the following:

- An increase in total assets to reflect the net proceeds of the offering as described under "Use of Proceeds" (assuming that the public offering price will be $12.99 per share, the last reported sales price of our Common Stock on the NYSE MKT on November 26, 2013).
- The addition of the number of shares offered by this prospectus to the number of shares outstanding.

The following table illustrates the pro forma increase in net tangible book value of $2.13 per share and the dilution (the difference between the offering price per share and net tangible book value per share) to new investors:

Assumed public offering price per share	$12.99
Net tangible book value per share as of September 30, 2013	$ 2.57
Increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to the offering	$ 2.13
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of September 30, 2013, after giving effect to the offering	$ 4.70
Dilution per share to new investors in the offering	$ 8.29

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed public offering price of $12.99 per share, the last reported sales price of our Common Stock on the NYSE MKT on November 26, 2013, would increase (decrease) our as adjusted net tangible book value after this offering by approximately $4.75 million, or approximately $0.21 per share, and the dilution per share to new investors by approximately $0.79 per share, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. An increase of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares offered by us would increase our as adjusted net tangible book value after this offering by approximately $12.34 million, or $0.32 per share, and the dilution per share to new investors would be $7.97 per share, assuming that the assumed public offering price remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, a decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares offered by us would decrease our as adjusted net tangible book value after this offering by approximately $12.34 million, or $0.35 per share, and the dilution per share to new investors would be $8.64 per share, assuming that the assumed public offering price remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

If the underwriters exercise in full their option to purchase up to 750,000 additional shares of common stock at the assumed public offering price of $12.99 per share, the last reported sales price of our Common Stock on

the NYSE MKT on November 26, 2013, the as adjusted net tangible book value after this offering would be $4.95 per share, representing an increase in net tangible book value of $0.25 per share to existing stockholders and immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $8.04 per share to investors purchasing our Common Stock in this offering at the assumed public offering price.

The number of shares of Common Stock to be outstanding following this offering is based on 17,801,313 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of September 30, 2013. The outstanding share information in the table above excludes as of September 30, 2013:

- 2,562,500 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding, at a weighted-average exercise price of $3.78 per share; and
- 2,427,500 shares of our Common Stock reserved for future issuance pursuant to our Long-Term Incentive Plan.

To the extent that options or warrants are exercised, new options are issued under our equity incentive plans, or we issue additional shares of Common Stock in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering. In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital because of market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. If we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

We are authorized to issue up to 150,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share. As of November 26, 2013, there were 17,811,313 shares of our Common Stock issued and outstanding, and no shares of preferred stock outstanding. All outstanding shares of Common Stock are fully paid and nonassessable.

Overview

Voting Rights

Holders of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a stockholder vote, except as matters that relate only to a series of our preferred stock. Holders of Common Stock do not have cumulative voting rights.

Each outstanding share of voting capital stock of the Company shall be entitled to one vote on each matter submitted to a vote at a meeting of stockholders, except as otherwise provided in the Articles of Incorporation of the Company. Except as otherwise provided by the general corporation laws of the State of Nevada, the Articles of Incorporation of the Company or the Bylaws of the Company, if a quorum is present: (a) directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares of capital stock of the Company present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors; and (b) action on any matter other than the election of directors shall be approved if the votes cast by the holders of shares represented at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter favoring the action exceed the votes cast opposing such action.

Our board of directors is elected annually at the meeting of our stockholders. Each director holds office until the next annual meeting of our stockholders at which his term expires and until his successor is elected and qualified, or until his earlier death, resignation or removal.

Any action that the stockholders could take at a meeting may be taken without a meeting if one or more written consents, setting forth the action taken, shall be signed and dated, before or after such action, by the holders of outstanding stock of each voting group entitled to vote thereon having not less than the minimum number of votes with respect to each voting group that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all voting groups and shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. The consent shall be delivered to us for inclusion in the minutes or filing with the corporate records. We will give notice of any action so taken within ten (10) days of the date of such action to those stockholders entitled to vote thereon who did not give their written consent and to those stockholders not entitled to vote thereon.

According to the Company’s Articles of Incorporation, the authority to adopt, amend or repeal bylaws is reserved exclusively to the Board of Directors.

Liquidation

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up, each outstanding share of Common Stock entitles its holder to participate pro rata in all assets that remain after payment of liabilities and after providing for any class of stock, if any, having preference over the Common Stock.

Dividend Rights

The board of directors may from time to time declare, and we may pay, dividends on our outstanding shares in the manner and upon the terms and conditions provided by the general corporation laws of the State of Nevada.

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our Common Stock during the last three years. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the expansion of our business. As a result, we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Redemption

Our Common Stock is not redeemable.

Conversion Rights

Our Common Stock is not convertible.

Preemptive Rights

Holders of our Common Stock do not have preemptive rights.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent and registrar for our Common Stock is Standard Registrar and Transfer Company.

Listing

Our Common Stock is listed on the NYSE MKT under the symbol "REI". Prior to September 1, 2013, our Common Stock was quoted on the OTCQB and the OTC Bulletin Board under the trading symbol "RNGE".

This section is a summary and may not describe every aspect of our Common Stock that may be important to you. We urge you to read applicable Nevada law, our articles of incorporation and bylaws, as amended, because they, and not this description, define your rights as a holder our Common Stock. See "Where You Can Find More Information" for information on how to obtain copies of these documents.

Anti-Takeover Provisions of Our Charter Documents and Bylaws

Sections 78.378 to 78.3793 of the Nevada Revised Statutes ("NRS") contain provisions that may prevent any person acquiring a controlling interest in a Nevada company from exercising voting rights. Under NRS Sections 78.378 to 78.3793, an acquiring person who acquires a controlling interest in a company's common shares may not exercise voting rights on any of these shares unless these voting rights are granted by a majority vote of our disinterested stockholders at a special stockholders' meeting held upon the request and at the expense of the acquiring person. We have expressly opted-out of, or elect not to be governed by, the "Acquisition of Controlling Interest" provisions contained in NRS Sections 78.378 through 78.3793, inclusive, or any successor statutes.

Board Vacancies are Generally Filled by Remaining Directors and Not Stockholders.

Our bylaws provide that any vacancies on the board of directors may be filled by the vote of the majority of the remaining directors, although less than a quorum. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the board of directors may by resolution determine that any such vacancies or newly created directorships shall be filled by our stockholders representing at least one-third (1/3) of the issued and outstanding shares of our capital stock that would be entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders.

Stockholder Meetings.

The bylaws provide that a special meeting of stockholders, other than those required by Nevada law, may be called only by the chairperson of the board of directors or our chief executive officer.

Undesignated Preferred Stock.

The ability to authorize undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue one or more series of preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could make it more difficult or prevent a change of control of our company or the removal of our management.

Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals

Our bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and the nomination of candidates for election as directors.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our Common Stock and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain our earnings for use in our business. Future dividends on our Common Stock, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our operations, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Table of Contents

ABOUT THE COMPANY

Overview

Ring is a Midland, Texas based energy company that is engaged in oil and natural gas acquisition, exploration, development and production activities. Our exploration and production interests are currently focused in Texas and Kansas. We primarily drill conventional wells on our properties and look for new properties capable of being developed in a conventional manner.

History

The corporation was originally organized under the name of Blanca Corp. in the State of Nevada on July 30, 2004. The name of the corporation was changed of record to Transglobal Mining Corp. on April 8, 2007. The initial purpose of the corporation was to engage in mining development operations within the United States and Canada.

On March 21, 2008, the corporation was acquired by a new majority group of stockholders. At the time of the closing of the majority share acquisition, the corporation divested itself of all mining-related assets and liabilities. On or about March 20, 2008, the corporation changed its name of record in Nevada to Ring Energy, Inc., and the purpose of the corporation changed to focus on the acquisition and development of oil and gas properties and the marketing of oil and gas products derived from those properties. In connection with the closing, the corporation approved, by majority stockholder consent resolution, a reverse split of eighteen-to-one (18:1) of its issued shares, decreasing the issued and outstanding shares.

On June 28, 2012, Ring completed the acquisition of Stanford Energy, Inc. (“Stanford”) through the closing of a stock-for-stock exchange agreement dated May 3, 2012. As a result, Stanford’s stockholders obtained control of Ring under current accounting guidance. Since the Stanford stockholders obtained a controlling interest in Ring’s Common Stock and stock options, Stanford was determined to be the accounting acquirer and its historical financial statements have been adjusted to reflect its reorganization in a manner equivalent to a 2,500-for-1 stock split.

On May 23, 2011, prior to Ring’s acquisition of Stanford, Stanford acquired developed and undeveloped properties referred to as the “Fisher I Property.” The Fisher I Property represents Stanford’s predecessor under Rule 405 of Regulation C of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as the Fisher I Property was Stanford’s first significant interest in producing oil and natural gas properties and Stanford’s own operations before the acquisition were insignificant relative to the operations acquired. In that regard, upon consummation of the acquisition, the historical financial statements of the Fisher I Property became the historical financial statements of Ring.

On June 28, 2013, we completed our offering of 3,528,580 shares of our Common Stock (referred to herein as the “Resale Shares”), aggregating $19,407,190 in the Private Placement. The Company has filed a registration statement with the SEC with respect to the Resale Shares and is currently compiling information from such holders so as to address comments from the SEC.

On October 16, 2013, we entered into a Development Agreement (the “Development Agreement”) with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. to develop the lands described in Exhibit “A” of that certain Letter of Intent dated September 27, 2013 (“Subject Acreage”) by and between the Company and Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. Prior to commencement of operations we will enter into a Joint Operating Agreement (“JOA”) with Torchlight Energy whereby we will be designated as “Operator” under the JOA, and will remain Operator as long as we own or control any interest in the Subject Acreage.

Business Description and Plan of Operation

Ring is currently engaged in oil and natural gas acquisition, exploration, development and production, with activities currently in Texas and Kansas. We focus on developing our existing properties, while continuing to pursue acquisitions of oil and gas properties with upside potential.

Business Strategy

Our goal is to increase stockholder value by investing in oil and gas projects with attractive rates of return on capital employed. We plan to achieve this goal by exploiting and developing our existing oil and natural gas properties and pursuing acquisitions of additional properties. Specifically, our business strategy is to increase our stockholders value through the following:

- *Growing production and reserves by developing our oil-rich resource base*. We intend to actively drill and develop our acreage base in an effort to maximize its value and resource potential. We have a portfolio of oil and natural gas reserves, with 93% of our proved reserves consisting of oil and 7% consisting of natural gas. Of those reserves, 10% of our proved reserves are classified as proved developed producing, or "PDP," 12% of our proved reserves are classified as proved developed non-producing, or "PDNP," and approximately 78% are classified as proved undeveloped, or "PUD." Through the conversion of our undeveloped reserves to developed reserves, we will seek to increase our production, reserves and cash flow while gaining favorable returns on invested capital. As of December 31, 2012, our proved reserves were 3.9 million BOE (barrel of oil equivalent). Approximately 97% of our reserves (based on the estimates above) relate to properties located in Texas and approximately 3% from our properties in Kansas. We spent approximately $23.1 million on capital projects during 2011 and 2012. We plan to increase value to our stockholders through the further development of these properties.
- *Employ industry leading drilling and completion techniques*. Our executive team, which has over 100 years combined experience in the oil and gas industry, intends to utilize new and innovative technological advancements and careful geological evaluation in reservoir engineering to generate value for its stockholders and to build development opportunities for years to come. Improved efficiency through employing technological advancements can provide a significant benefit in a continuous drilling program such as the one we contemplate for our current inventory of drilling locations. Additionally, we believe that the experience of our executive team will help reduce the time and cost associated with drilling and completing both conventional and horizontal wells, while potentially increasing recovery.
- *Pursue strategic acquisitions with exceptional upside potential.* We have a history of acquiring leasehold positions that we believe have substantial resource potential and can meet our targeted returns on invested capital. Our executive team has extensive experience in assessing acquisition targets and a proven ability to evaluate resource plays. We intend to continue to pursue strategic acquisitions that meet our operational and financial targets.

Competitive Business Conditions

We operate in a highly competitive environment for acquiring properties, marketing oil and natural gas and securing trained personnel. Some of our competitors possess and employ financial resources substantially greater than ours and some of our competitors employ more technical personnel. These factors can be particularly important in the areas in which we operate. Those companies may be able to pay more for productive oil and natural gas properties and exploratory prospects and to evaluate, bid for and purchase a greater number of properties and prospects than what our financial or technical resources permit. Our ability to acquire additional properties and to find and develop reserves in the future will depend on our ability to identify, evaluate and select suitable properties and to consummate transactions in a highly competitive environment. Also, there is substantial competition for capital available for investment in the oil and natural gas industry.

The actual price range of crude oil is largely established by major crude oil purchasers and commodities trading. Pricing for natural gas is based on regional supply and demand conditions. To this extent, we believe we receive oil and gas prices comparable to other producers. There is little risk in our ability to sell all our current production at current prices with a reasonable profit margin. The risk of domestic overproduction at current prices is not deemed significant. We view our primary pricing risk to be related to a potential decline in prices to a level which could render our current production uneconomical.

We are presently committed to use the services of the existing gathering systems of the companies that purchase our natural gas production. This commitment is tied to existing natural gas purchase contracts associated with our production This commitment potentially gives such gathering companies certain short-term relative monopolistic powers to set gathering and transportation costs, because obtaining the services of an alternative gathering company would require substantial additional costs (since an alternative gathering company would be required to lay new pipeline and/or obtain new rights of way to any lease from which we are selling production). We are not subject to third party gathering systems for our oil production. Some of our oil production is sold through a third party pipeline which has no regional competition. All other oil production is transported by the oil purchaser by trucks with competitive trucking costs in the area.

Customers and Marketing

We principally sell our oil and natural gas production to end users, marketers and other purchasers that have access to nearby pipeline facilities. In areas where there is no practical access to pipelines, oil is trucked to storage facilities. For the past three (3) fiscal years, all revenues from our clients were attributed to the United States. Our marketing of oil and natural gas can be affected by factors beyond our control, the effects of which cannot be accurately predicted.

For the fiscal year 2012, sales to three customers, HollyFrontier Refining and Marketing, ConocoPhillips, and BML, Inc. represented 50%, 25% and 23% of oil and gas revenues, respectively. As of December 31, 2012, HollyFrontier represented 94% of our accounts receivable. However, we believe that the loss of these customers would not materially impact our business, because we could readily find other purchasers for our oil and gas produced.

Existing or Probable Governmental Regulations

Regulation of Transportation of Oil

Sales of crude oil, condensate and natural gas liquids are not currently regulated and are made at negotiated prices. Nevertheless, Congress could reenact price controls in the future.

Our sales of crude oil are affected by the availability, terms and cost of transportation. The transportation of oil in common carrier pipelines is also subject to rate regulation. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, or the FERC, regulates interstate oil pipeline transportation rates under the Interstate Commerce Act. Intrastate oil pipeline transportation rates are subject to regulation by state regulatory commissions. The basis for intrastate oil pipeline regulation, and the degree of regulatory oversight and scrutiny given to intrastate oil pipeline rates, varies from state to state.

Insofar as effective interstate and intrastate rates are equally applicable to all comparable shippers, we believe that the regulation of oil transportation rates will not affect our operations in any way that is of material difference from those of our competitors. Further, interstate and intrastate common carrier oil pipelines must provide service on a non-discriminatory basis. Under this open access standard, common carriers must offer service to all shippers requesting service on the same terms and under the same rates. When oil pipelines operate at full capacity, access is governed by pro-rationing provisions set forth in the pipelines' published tariffs. Accordingly, we believe that access to oil pipeline transportation services generally will be available to us to the same extent as to our competitors.

Regulation of Transportation and Sale of Natural Gas

Historically, the transportation and sale for resale of natural gas in interstate commerce have been regulated pursuant to the Natural Gas Act of 1938, the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978 and regulations issued under those Acts by the FERC. In the past, the federal government has regulated the prices at which natural gas could be sold. While sales by producers of natural gas can currently be made at uncontrolled market prices, Congress could reenact price controls in the future.

Since 1985, the FERC has endeavored to make natural gas transportation more accessible to natural gas buyers and sellers on an open and non-discriminatory basis. The FERC has stated that open access policies are necessary to improve the competitive structure of the interstate natural gas pipeline industry and to create a regulatory framework that will put natural gas sellers into more direct contractual relations with natural gas buyers by, among other things, unbundling the sale of natural gas from the sale of transportation and storage services. Although the FERC's orders do not directly regulate natural gas producers, they are intended to foster increased competition within all phases of the natural gas industry.

We cannot accurately predict whether the FERC's actions will achieve the goal of increasing competition in markets in which our natural gas is sold. Therefore, we cannot provide any assurance that the less stringent regulatory approach established by the FERC will continue. However, we do not believe that any action taken will affect us in a way that materially differs from the way it affects other natural gas producers.

Intrastate natural gas transportation is subject to regulation by state regulatory agencies. The basis for intrastate regulation of natural gas transportation and the degree of regulatory oversight and scrutiny given to intrastate natural gas pipeline rates and services varies from state to state. Insofar as such regulation within a particular state will generally affect all intrastate natural gas shippers within the state on a comparable basis, we believe that the regulation of similarly situated intrastate natural gas transportation in any states in which we operate and ship natural gas on an intrastate basis will not affect our operations in any way that is of material difference from those of our competitors.

Regulation of Production

The production of oil and natural gas is subject to regulation under a wide range of local, state and federal statutes, rules, orders and regulations. Federal, state and local statutes and regulations require permits for drilling operations, drilling bonds and reports concerning operations. All of the states in which we own and operate properties have regulations governing conservation matters, including provisions for the unitization or pooling of oil and natural gas properties, the establishment of maximum allowable rates of production from oil and natural gas wells, the regulation of well spacing, and plugging and abandonment of wells. The effect of these regulations is to limit the amount of oil and natural gas that we can produce from our wells and to limit the number of wells or the locations at which we can drill, although we can apply for exceptions to such regulations or to have reductions in well spacing. Moreover, each state generally imposes a production or severance tax with respect to the production and sale of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids within its jurisdiction.

The failure to comply with these rules and regulations can result in substantial penalties. Our competitors in the oil and natural gas industry are subject to the same regulatory requirements and restrictions that affect our operations.

Environmental Compliance and Risks

Our oil and natural gas exploration, development and production operations are subject to stringent federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the discharge of materials into the environment or otherwise relating to environmental protection. Historically, most of the environmental regulation of oil and gas production has been left to state regulatory boards or agencies in those jurisdictions where there is significant gas and oil production, with limited direct regulation by such federal agencies as the Environmental Protection Agency. However, while we believe this generally to be the case for our production activities in Texas and Kansas, there are various regulations issued by the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and other governmental agencies that would govern significant spills, blow-outs, or uncontrolled emissions.

In Texas and Kansas, specific oil and gas regulations apply to the drilling, completion and operations of wells, and the disposal of waste oil and salt water. There are also procedures incident to the plugging and abandonment of dry holes or other non-operational wells, all as governed by the applicable governing state agency.

At the federal level, among the more significant laws and regulations that may affect our business and the oil and gas industry are: The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, also known as “CERCLA” or “Superfund; the Oil Pollution Act of 1990; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, also known as “RCRA,”; the Clean Air Act; Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972, or the Clean Water Act; and the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974.

Compliance with these regulations may constitute a significant cost and effort for us. No specific accounting for environmental compliance has been maintained or projected by us at this time. We are not presently aware of any environmental demands, claims, or adverse actions, litigation or administrative proceedings in which either we or our acquired properties are involved in or subject to, or arising out of any predecessor operations.

In the event of a breach of environmental regulations, these environmental regulatory agencies have a broad range of alternative or cumulative remedies which include: ordering a clean-up of any spills or waste material and restoration of the soil or water to conditions existing prior to the environmental violation; fines; or enjoining further drilling, completion or production activities. In certain egregious situations the agencies may also pursue criminal remedies against us or our principal officers.

The following is a summary of the more significant existing environmental, health and safety laws and regulations to which our business is subject and for which compliance may have a material adverse impact on our capital expenditures, financial condition or results of operations.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (“CERCLA”), also known as the “Superfund” law, and comparable state statutes impose joint and several liability for costs of investigation and remediation and for natural resource damages without regard to fault or legality of the original conduct, on certain classes of persons with respect to the release into the environment of substances designated under CERCLA as hazardous substances. These classes of persons, or so-called potentially responsible parties (“PRPs”) include the current and past owners or operators of a site where the release occurred and anyone who transported or disposed or arranged for the transport or disposal of a hazardous substance found at the site. CERCLA also authorizes the Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) and, in some instances, third parties to take actions in response to threats to public health or the environment and to seek to recover from the PRPs the costs of such action. Many states have adopted comparable or more stringent state statutes.

Although CERCLA generally exempts “petroleum” from the definition of hazardous substance, in the course of our operations, we will generate, transport and dispose or arrange for the disposal of wastes that may fall within CERCLA’s definition of hazardous substances. Comparable state statutes may not contain a similar exemption for petroleum. We may also be the owner or operator of sites on which hazardous substances have been released.

Solid and Hazardous Waste Handling. The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”) and comparable state statutes regulate the generation, transportation, treatment, storage, disposal and cleanup of solid and hazardous waste. Although oil and natural gas waste generally is exempt from regulations as hazardous waste under RCRA, we will generate waste as a routine part of our operations that may be subject to RCRA and not all state and local laws contain a comparable exemption. Further, there is no guarantee that the EPA or individual states will not adopt more stringent requirements for the handling of non-hazardous waste or categorize some non-hazardous waste as hazardous in the future. Any such change could result in an increase in our costs to manage and dispose of waste, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

It is also possible that our oil and natural gas operations may require us to manage naturally occurring radioactive materials, or NORM. NORM is present in varying concentrations in sub-surface formations, including hydrocarbon reservoirs, and may become concentrated in scale, film and sludge in equipment that comes in contract with crude oil and natural gas production and processing streams. Some states have enacted regulations governing the handling, treatment, storage and disposal of NORM.

Clean Water Act. The Clean Water Act and analogous state laws impose restrictions and strict controls with respect to the discharge of pollutants, including spills and leaks of produced water and other oil and natural gas wastes, and fill materials into state waters and waters of the United States. The discharge of pollutants into regulated waters is prohibited, except in accordance with the terms of certain permits issued by the EPA or an analogous state agency. Spill prevention, control and countermeasure ("SPCC") requirements under federal law require appropriate containment berms and similar structures to help prevent the contamination of navigable waters in the event of a petroleum hydrocarbon tank spill, rupture or leak. In addition, the Clean Water Act and analogous state laws require individual permits or coverage under general permits for discharges of storm water runoff from certain types of facilities. The Clean Water Act also prohibits the discharge of dredge and fill material in regulated waters, including wetlands, unless authorized by a permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers. Federal and state regulatory agencies can impose administrative, civil and criminal penalties, as well as require remedial or mitigation measures, for non–compliance with discharge permits or other requirements of the Clean Water Act and analogous state laws and regulations. In the event of an unauthorized discharge of wastes, we may be liable for penalties and costs of remediation.

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 ("OPA 90") and its regulations impose requirements on "responsible parties" related to the prevention of oil spills and liability for damages resulting from oil spills into or upon navigable waters, adjoining shorelines or in the exclusive economic zone of the United States. A "responsible party" under the OPA 90 may include the owner or operator of an onshore facility. The OPA 90 subjects responsible parties to strict, joint and several financial liability for removal costs and other damages, including natural resource damages, caused by an oil spill that is covered by the statute. It also imposes other requirements on responsible parties, such as the preparation of an oil spill contingency plan. Failure to comply with the OPA 90 may subject a responsible party to civil or criminal enforcement action. We may conduct operations on acreage located near, or that affects, navigable waters subject to the OPA 90. We believe that compliance with applicable requirements under the OPA 90 will not have a material and adverse effect on us.

Safe Drinking Water Act. The SDWA regulates, among other things, underground injection operations. Hydraulic fracturing continues to be under intense regulatory scrutiny both at the federal level and at the state level. In past legislative sessions, the United States Congress considered two companion bills that if passed would have imposed on our hydraulic fracturing operations significantly more stringent requirements. In addition to subjecting the injection of hydraulic fracturing to the SDWA regulatory and permitting requirements, the proposed legislation would require the disclosure of the chemicals within the hydraulic fluids, which could make it easier for our competition to copy our operations and for third parties opposing hydraulic fracturing to initiate legal proceedings based on allegations that specific chemicals used in the process could adversely affect ground water. If this or similar legislation is enacted, we could incur substantial compliance costs and the requirements could negatively impact our ability to conduct fracturing activities on our assets.

Many states have considered or adopted legislation or regulations requiring the disclosure of the chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing. Texas has adopted such a program, which is administered by the Railroad Commission of Texas. The Wyoming Oil and Gas Conservation Commission also passed a rule requiring disclosure of hydraulic fracturing fluid. In addition, a number of states in which we plan to conduct, are currently conducting, or may in the future conduct, hydraulic fracturing operations regulatory reviews hydraulic fracturing and new regulations from such reviews could restrict or limit our access to shale formations or could delay our operations or make them more costly.

The BLM has proposed a comprehensive rule regulating hydraulic fracturing on federal and certain tribal lands. The rules impose disclosure requirements on the use of hydraulic fracturing chemicals. These proposed rules also require BLM approval prior to hydraulic fracturing. BLM also would require operators to meet other substantive requirements relating to well integrity and recordkeeping.

The EPA recently issued draft guidance under the SDWA, providing direction about how it will address the use of diesel in hydraulic fracturing activities. The draft guidance provides a definition of diesel fuels and discusses how the EPA's Underground Injection Control rules will be applied to hydraulic fracturing. Further, in

March 2010, the EPA announced that it would conduct a wide-ranging study on the effects of hydraulic fracturing on drinking water resources. Final results of the study are expected in 2014. The agency also announced that one of its enforcement initiatives for 2011 to 2013 would be to focus on environmental compliance by the energy extraction sector. This additional regulatory scrutiny could make it difficult to perform hydraulic fracturing and increase our costs of compliance and doing business.

Air Emissions. Our operations are subject to federal, state and local regulations for the control of emissions from sources of air pollution under the CAA and analogous state and local programs. Federal and state laws require new and modified sources of air pollutants to obtain permits prior to commencing construction and also impose various monitoring and reporting requirements. Major sources of air pollutants are subject to more stringent, federally imposed requirements including additional permits. Federal and state laws designed to control hazardous or toxic air pollutants may require installation of additional controls. Administrative enforcement actions for failure to comply strictly with air pollution regulations or permits are generally resolved by payment of monetary fines and correction of any identified deficiencies. Alternatively, regulatory agencies could bring lawsuits for civil penalties or require us to forego construction, modification or operation of certain air emission sources.

On April 17, 2012, the EPA signed final rules under the CAA regarding emissions from oil and natural gas operations. The EPA rule subjects oil and natural gas operations to regulation under the NSPS and NESHAPS programs under the CAA, and imposes new and amended requirements under both programs. The new rules, among other things, amend standards applicable to natural gas processing plants and would expand the NSPS to include all oil and natural gas operations, imposing requirements on those operations. The EPA also imposed NSPS standards for completions of hydraulically fractured natural gas wells, requiring the use of reduced emission completion techniques. The adopted rules allow in most circumstances, until January 1, 2015, facilities to combust natural gas that would escape during completion activities as an alternative to the reduced emission completion techniques. The NESHAPS proposal includes maximum achievable control technology standards for certain glycol dehydrators and storage vessels, and revises applicability provisions, alternative test protocols and the availability of the startup, shutdown and maintenance exemption. These new requirements may result in increased operating and compliance costs, increased regulatory burdens and delays in our operations. Compliance with such rules could result in significant costs, including increased capital expenditures and operating costs, and could adversely impact our business.

Climate Change Legislation. In response to certain scientific studies suggesting that emissions of carbon dioxide, methane and other GHGs are contributing to the warming of the Earth's atmosphere and other climatic changes, the United States Congress has considered legislation to reduce such emissions. To date, the United States Congress has failed to enact a comprehensive GHG program. Some states, either individually or on a regional level, have considered or enacted legal measures to reduce GHG emissions. Although most of the state-level initiatives have to date focused on large sources of GHG emissions, it is possible that smaller sources of emissions could become subject to GHG emission limitations. The cost of complying with these programs could be significant.

The EPA published finding that emissions of GHGs presented an endangerment to public health and the environment. These findings by the EPA allowed the agency to proceed through a rule-making process with the adoption and implementation of regulations that would restrict emissions of GHGs under existing provisions of the CAA. Consequently, the EPA adopted two sets of regulations that would require a reduction in emissions of GHGs from motor vehicles and could trigger permit review for GHG emissions from certain stationary sources. On June 3, 2010, the EPA published its final rule to address permitting of GHG emissions from stationary sources under the prevention of significant deterioration ("PSD") and Title V permitting programs. The final rule tailors the PSD and Title V permitting programs to apply to qualifying stationary sources of GHG emissions in a multi-step process, beginning January 2, 2011, with the largest sources first subject to permitting. In addition, the EPA has adopted a rule requiring the reporting of GHG emissions from specified large GHG emission sources in the United States. On November 8, 2010, the EPA finalized its regulations to expand its final rule on GHG

emissions reporting to include onshore and offshore oil and natural gas production facilities and onshore oil and natural gas processing, transmission, storage and distribution facilities. Reporting of GHG emissions from such facilities has been required on an annual basis since 2012. While we believe that we will be able to substantially comply with such reporting requirements without any material adverse effect to our financial condition, since such reporting requirements with respect to GHG emissions are new in the oil and natural gas industry, there can be no assurance that our reports will initially be in substantial compliance or that such requirements will not develop into more stringent and costly obligations that may have a significant impact on our operating costs. The adoption and implementation of any regulations imposing reporting obligations on, or limiting emissions of GHGs from, our equipment and operations could require us to incur costs to reduce emissions of GHGs associated with our operations or could adversely affect demand for the oil and natural gas we produce. Any one of these climate change regulatory and legislative initiatives could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Finally, it should be noted that some scientists have concluded that increasing concentrations of GHGs in the Earth's atmosphere may produce climate changes that have significant physical effects, such as increased frequency and severity of storms, droughts and floods and other climatic events; if any such effects were to occur, they could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

OSHA and Other Laws and Regulations on Employee Health and Safety. To the extent not preempted by other applicable laws, we are subject to the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") and comparable state statutes, where applicable. These laws and the implementing regulations strictly govern the protection of the health and safety of employees. The OSHA hazard communication standard, the EPA community right-to-know regulations under the Title III of CERCLA and similar state statutes, where applicable, require us to organize and maintain information about hazardous materials used or, as applicable, produced in our operations and that this information be provided to employees, state and local government authorities and, where applicable, citizens. OSHA may enforce workplace safety regulations through issuance of citations for violations of its standards, which include, but are not limited to, those regarding hazard communication, personal protective equipment, general environmental controls, and materials handling and storage. We believe that we are in substantial compliance with these requirements where applicable and with other applicable OSHA and comparable requirements.

National Environmental Policy Act. Oil and natural gas exploration and production activities on federal lands may be subject to the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") which requires federal agencies, including the U.S. Department of the Interior, to evaluate major agency actions having the potential to significantly impact the environment. In the course of such evaluations, an agency will prepare an Environmental Assessment that assesses the potential direct, indirect and cumulative impacts of a proposed project and, if necessary, will prepare a more detailed Environmental Impact Statement that may be made available for public review and comment. All of our current exploration and production activities, as well as proposed exploration and development plans, on federal lands require governmental permits that are subject to the requirements of NEPA. This process has the potential to delay or impose additional conditions upon the development of oil and natural gas projects.

Endangered Species Act. The Endangered Species Act, as amended (the "ESA"), and analogous state statutes restrict activities that may affect endangered and threatened species or their habitats. While some of our facilities may be located in areas that are designated as habitat for endangered or threatened species, we believe that we are in substantial compliance with the ESA. However, the designation of previously unidentified endangered or threatened species could cause us to incur additional costs or become subject to operating restrictions or bans in the affected areas.

Legal Proceedings

In the ordinary course of business, we may be, from time to time, a claimant or a defendant in various legal proceedings. We do not presently have any material litigation pending or threatened.

Current Employees

As of November 26, 2013, we have thirteen employees, all of whom were full-time employees. Our employees are not represented by any labor union. We consider our relations with our employees to be satisfactory and have never experienced a work stoppage or strike.

We retain certain engineers, geologists, landmen, pumpers and other personnel on a contract or fee basis as necessary for our operations.

PROPERTIES

General Background

Ring is currently engaged in oil and natural gas acquisition, exploration, development and production, with activities currently in Texas and Kansas. Our focus will be on developing our existing properties, while continuing to pursue acquisitions of oil and gas properties with upside potential.

Management's Business Strategy Related to Properties

Our goal is to increase stockholder value by investing in oil and gas projects with attractive rates of return on capital employed. We plan to achieve this goal by exploiting and developing our existing oil and natural gas properties and pursuing acquisitions of additional properties. Specifically, we have focused, and plan to continue to focus, on the following:

Developing and Exploiting Existing Properties.

We believe that there is significant value to be created by drilling the identified undeveloped opportunities on our properties. We own interests in a total of 2,840 gross (2,541 net) developed acres and operate essentially all of the net pre-tax PV10 value of our proved undeveloped reserves. In addition, as of December 31, 2012, we owned interests in approximately 13,195 gross undeveloped acres (10,363 net). While our focus will be toward growth through additional acquisitions and leasing, we do plan on drilling wells on our existing acreage to develop the potential contained therein.

On October 16, 2013, we entered into a Development Agreement (the "Development Agreement") with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. to develop the lands described in Exhibit "A" of that certain Letter of Intent dated September 27, 2013 ("Subject Acreage") by and between the Company and Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. Prior to commencement of operations we will enter into a Joint Operating Agreement ("JOA") with Torchlight Energy whereby we will be designated as "Operator" under the JOA, and will remain Operator as long as we own or control any interest in the Subject Acreage.

Pursuing Profitable Acquisitions.

We have historically pursued acquisitions of properties that we believe to have exploitation and development potential comparable to our existing inventory of drilling locations. We have developed and refined an acquisition program designed to increase reserves and complement our existing core properties. We have an experienced team of management and engineering professionals who identify and evaluate acquisition opportunities, negotiate and close purchases and manage acquired properties.

Summary of Oil and Natural Gas Properties and Projects

Significant Texas Operations

Andrews and Gaines County leases – Andrews and Gaines County, Texas. In 2011 we acquired a 100% working interest and a 75% net revenue interest in the initial leases. Throughout 2011 and 2012 we acquired working and net revenue interests in additional producing leases and acquired additional undeveloped acreage in and around our Andrews County leases. The working interests range from 33-100% and the net revenue interests range from 21-75%. As of December 31, 2012, we owned 4,893 acres, with 1,560 acres developed and held by production and the remaining 3,333 acres being undeveloped. We believe the Andrews County leases contain considerable remaining potential drilling. Our reserve estimate includes 109 PUD wells. Our reserve estimates include potential development expenditures.

Significant Kansas Operations

Kansas Properties – Gray, Finney and Haskell Counties, Kansas. We acquired a 100% working interest and an 80% net revenue interest in 9,541.5 net mineral acres and a 95% working interest and a 76% net revenue interest in 1,600 net mineral acres, along with all production. There are 12 total wells on the acreage but production is minimal. We believe this acreage has significant potential. However, at this time we have only included three locations in our PUD reserve estimates.

Title to Properties

We generally conduct a preliminary title examination prior to the acquisition of properties or leasehold interests. Prior to commencement of operations on such acreage, a thorough title examination will usually be conducted and any significant defects will be remedied before proceeding with operations. We believe the title to our leasehold properties is good, defensible and customary with practices in the oil and natural gas industry, subject to such exceptions that we believe do not materially detract from the use of such properties. With respect to our properties of which we are not the record owner, we rely instead on contracts with the owner or operator of the property or assignment of leases, pursuant to which, among other things, we generally have the right to have our interest placed on record.

Our properties are generally subject to royalty, overriding royalty and other interests customary in the industry, liens incident to agreements, current taxes and other burdens, minor encumbrances, easements and restrictions. We do not believe any of these burdens will materially interfere with our use of these properties.

Summary of Oil and Natural Gas Reserves

As of December 31, 2012, our estimated proved reserves had a pre-tax PV10 value of approximately $106.0 million and a Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Cash Flows of approximately $71.4 million, approximately 97% of which relate to our properties in Texas and approximately 3% of which relate to our properties located in Kansas. We spent approximately $23.1 million on acquisitions and capital projects during 2011 and 2012. We expect to further develop these properties through additional drilling. We will closely manage our capital expenditures to our cash flow. As commodity prices change we will consider the resulting impact on our cash flow and adjust our capital expenditures up or down accordingly. We have maintained a strong current cash position with no long-term debt; we will continue to seek acquisition opportunities that complement our core assets.

The following table summarizes our total net proved reserves, pre-tax PV10 value and Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows as of December 31, 2012.

Geographic Area	Oil (Bbl)	Natural Gas (Mcf)	Total (Boe)	Pre-Tax PV10 Value	Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows
Texas	3,544,810	1,710,690	3,829,925	103,806,020	69,670,682
Kansas	101,933	23,090	105,781	2,232,374	1,687,764
Total	3,646,743	1,733,780	3,935,706	$ 106,038,394	$ 71,358,446

Reserve Quantity Information

Our estimates of proved reserves and related valuations as of December 31, 2012, were based on an independent third party report prepared by W. Craig Gaines, consulting petroleum engineer, as to our Kansas properties, and reserve data compiled by Michael Arguijo, a consulting petroleum engineer contracted by the Company during 2012 and 2013, which was audited by Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc., as to our Texas properties. Mr. Gaines compiled the reserve data and prepared a report for our Kansas properties. Mr. Arguijo

compiled the reserve data for our Texas properties. Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc., independent petroleum engineers, audited the reserve data compiled by Mr. Arguijo and prepared a report relating to our Texas properties. Mr. Arguijo did not prepare a formal report and is not engaged by the Company to provide any additional services to the Company.

The Company's reserve estimates and process for developing such estimates are reviewed and approved by our Vice President of Operations, Daniel Wilson, a petroleum engineer, and the Chief Executive Officer, Kelly Hoffman. Mr. Daniel Wilson has 29 years of experience in operating, evaluating and exploiting oil and gas properties. Mr. Kelly Hoffman has 38 years of well-rounded experience in the oil and gas industry.

The estimates of proved reserves are inherently imprecise and are continually subject to revision based on production history, results of additional exploration and development, price changes and other factors.

Our oil and natural gas reserves are attributable solely to properties within the United States. A summary of the changes in quantities of proved (developed and undeveloped) oil and natural gas reserves is shown below.

	Oil (Bbls)	Natural Gas (Mcf)
Balance, December 31, 2010	68,036	—
Purchase of minerals in place	910,839	448,681
Improved recovery	1,143,998	360,453
Production	(5,297)	(2,369)
Revisions of estimates	375,984	942,335
Balance, December 31, 2011	2,493,560	1,749,100
Purchase of minerals in place	780,669	430,800
Improved recovery	149,149	30,250
Production	(20,531)	(6,480)
Revisions of estimates	243,896	(469,890)
Balance, December 31, 2012	3,646,743	1,733,780

Our proved oil and natural gas reserves are shown below:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2011	2012
Oil (Bbls)		
Developed	414,350	812,000
Undeveloped	2,079,210	2,834,743
Total	2,493,560	3,646,743
Natural Gas (Mcf)		
Developed	75,330	94,090
Undeveloped	1,673,770	1,639,690
Total	1,749,100	1,733,780
Total (Boe)		
Developed	426,905	827,682
Undeveloped	2,358,172	3,108,025
Total	2,785,077	3,935,707

Table of Contents

Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows

Our standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows relating to proved oil and natural gas reserves and changes in the standardized measure as described below were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Future income tax expenses are calculated by applying appropriate year-end tax rates to future pre-tax net cash flows relating to proved oil and natural gas reserves, less the tax basis of properties involved. Future income tax expenses give effect to permanent differences, tax credits and loss carryforwards relating to the proved oil and natural gas reserves. Future net cash flows are discounted at a rate of 10% annually to derive the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows. This calculation procedure does not necessarily result in an estimate of the fair market value or the present value of our oil and natural gas properties.

The standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows relating to the proved oil and natural gas reserves are shown below.

December 31,	2012	2011
Future cash flows	$ 331,489,046	$ 237,949,800
Future production costs	(73,667,753)	(43,060,810)
Future development costs	(66,835,270)	(48,146,550)
Future income taxes	(62,412,466)	(49,835,277)
Future net cash flows	128,573,557	96,907,163
10% annual discount for estimated timing of cash flows	(57,215,111)	(36,151,588)
Standardized Measure of Discounted Cash Flows	$ 71,358,446	$ 60,755,575

The changes in the standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows relating to the proved oil and natural gas reserves are shown below.

	2012	2011
Beginning of the year	$ 60,755,575	$ 939,994
Purchase of minerals in place	19,027,746	32,785,800
Extensions, discoveries and improved recovery, less related costs	6,279,507	38,981,734
Development costs incurred during the year	6,532,898	317,042
Sales of oil and gas produced, net of production costs	(972,881)	(219,617)
Accretion of discount	6,524,980	68,517
Net changes in price and production costs	(8,004,160)	18,810,992
Net change in estimated future development costs	(2,968,626)	(1,832,496)
Revision of previous quantity estimates	6,364,907	7,376,116
Revision of estimated timing of cash flows	(19,303,858)	(5,720,962)
Net change in income taxes	(2,877,642)	(30,751,545)
End of the Year	$ 71,358,446	$ 60,755,575

Proved Reserves

Our 3,935,706 BOE of proved reserves, which consist of approximately 93% oil and 7% natural gas, are summarized below as of December 31, 2012, on a net pre-tax PV10 value and Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows basis. Our reserve estimates have not been filed with any Federal authority or agency (other than the SEC).

As of December 31, 2012, our Texas proved reserves had a net pre-tax PV10 value of $103.8 million and Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows of $67.7 million, and our proved reserves in Kansas had a net pre-tax PV10 value of $2.2 million and Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows of $1.7 million.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately 10% of the proved reserves have been classified as proved developed producing, or “PDP”. Proved developed non-producing, or “PDNP” reserves constitute approximately 12% and proved undeveloped, or “PUD”, reserves constitute approximately 78%, of the proved reserves as of December 31, 2012.

Total proved reserves had a net pre-tax PV10 value as of December 31, 2012 of approximately $106.0 million and a Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows of approximately $71.4 million. Approximately $11.5 million and $7.7 million, respectively, of total proved reserves, are associated with the PDP reserves, which is approximately 10.9% of total proved reserves’ pre-tax PV10 value. An additional $18.3 million and $12.2 million, respectively, are associated with the PDNP reserves, which is approximately 17.2% of total proved reserves’ pre-tax PV10 value. The remaining $76.2 million and $51.3 million, respectively, are associated with PUD reserves.

Proved Undeveloped Reserves

Our reserve estimates as of December 31, 2012 include 3.1 million BOE as proved undeveloped reserves. As of December 31, 2011, our reserve estimates included 2.4 million BOE as proved undeveloped reserves. Following is a description of the changes in our PUD reserves from December 31, 2011 to December 31, 2012.

Conversion of approximately 205,806 BOE of reserves from PUD to PDP or PDNP through capital expenditures of approximately $6.6 million.

Upward revision of approximately 183,856 BOE primarily as a result of performance.

Recording of approximately 772,813 BOE in new PUD reserves as a result of acquisitions.

Our proved reserves as of December 31, 2012 are summarized in the table below.

	Oil (Bbl)	Gas (Mcf)	Total (Boe)	% of Total Proved	Pre-tax PV10 (In thousands)	Standardized Measure of Discounted Future Net Cash Flows (In thousands)	Future Capital Expenditures (In thousands)
Texas:							
PDP	364,110	40,750	370,902	9%	$ 11,516	$ 7,729	$ —
PDNP	447,890	30,250	452,932	12%	18,273	12,264	2,948
PUD	2,732,810	1,639,690	3,006,092	76%	74,017	49,677	61,892
Total Proved:	3,544,810	1,710,690	3,829,926	97%	$ 103,806	$ 69,670	$ 64,840
Kansas:							
PDP	—	23,090	3,848	0%	$ 23	$ 17	$ —
PUD	101,933	—	101,933	3%	2,209	1,671	1,995
Total Proved:	101,933	23,090	105,781	3%	$ 2,232	$ 1,688	$ 1,995
Total:							
PDP	364,110	63,840	374,750	10%	$ 11,539	$ 7,746	$ —
PDNP	447,890	30,250	452,932	12%	18,273	12,264	2,948
PUD	2,834,743	1,639,690	3,108,025	78%	76,226	51,348	63,887
Total Proved:	3,646,743	1,733,780	3,935,707	100%	$ 106,038	$ 71,358	$ 66,835

Table of Contents

Estimated Costs Related to Conversion of Proved Undeveloped Reserves to Proved Developed Reserves

The following table indicates projected reserves that we currently estimate will be converted from proved undeveloped or proved developed non-producing to proved developed, as well as the estimated costs per year involved in such development.

Year	Estimated Oil Reserves Developed (Bbls)	Estimated Gas Reserves Developed (Mcf)	Total Boe	Estimated Development Costs
2013	1,563,303	638,340	1,669,693	22,642,810
2014	1,719,330	1,031,600	1,891,263	44,192,460
	3,282,633	1,669,940	3,560,956	$ 66,835,270

Internal Controls Over Reserves Estimates

Our reserves data and estimates were compiled, prepared and audited by third party independent consultants, W. Craig Gaines, Michael Arguijo and Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc., as described in more detail herein, in compliance with SEC definitions and guidance and in accordance with generally accepted petroleum engineering principles. The technical persons referred to above and those persons employed by Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc., met the requirements regarding qualifications, independence, objectivity and confidentiality set forth in the Standards Pertaining to the Estimating and Auditing of Oil and Natural Gas Reserves Information promulgated by the Society of Petroleum Engineers. Our reserves estimates are prepared by examination and evaluation of production data, production decline curves, reservoir pressure data, logs, geological data, and offset analogies. The third party independent consultants are provided full access to complete and accurate information pertaining to the property, and to all applicable personnel of the Company. Our reserves estimates and process for developing such estimates are reviewed and approved by its Vice President of Operations, Daniel D. Wilson, a petroleum engineer, and Chief Executive Officer, Kelly Hoffman, to ensure compliance with SEC disclosure and internal control requirements and to verify the independence of the third party consultants. Mr. Daniel Wilson, a petroleum engineer and businessman, has 29 years of experience in operating, evaluating and exploiting oil and gas properties. Mr. Kelly Hoffman has 38 years of well-rounded experience in the oil and gas industry. Our management is ultimately responsible for reserve estimates and reserve disclosures and ensuring that they are in accordance with the applicable regulatory requirements and industry standards and practices.

Estimates of oil and natural gas reserves are projections based on a process involving an independent third party engineering firm’s collection of all required geologic, geophysical, engineering and economic data, and such firm’s complete external preparation of all required estimates and are forward-looking in nature. These reports rely upon various assumptions, including assumptions required by the SEC, such as constant oil and natural gas prices, operating expenses and future capital costs. The process also requires assumptions relating to availability of funds and timing of capital expenditures for development of our proved undeveloped reserves. These reports should not be construed as the current market value of our reserves. The process of estimating oil and natural gas reserves is also dependent on geological, engineering and economic data for each reservoir. Because of the uncertainties inherent in the interpretation of this data, we cannot be certain that the reserves will ultimately be realized. Our actual results could differ materially.

Table of Contents

Summary of Oil and Natural Gas Properties and Projects

Production Summary

Our estimated average daily production for the month of December, 2012, is summarized below. These tables indicate the percentage of our estimated December 2012 average daily production of 134 BOE/d attributable to each state and to oil versus natural gas production.

State	Average Daily Production	Oil	Natural Gas
Texas	91.75%	100.00%	15.96%
Kansas	8.25%	0.00%	84.04%
Total	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Acreage

The following table summarizes gross and net developed and undeveloped acreage at December 31, 2012 by region (net acreage is our percentage ownership of gross acreage). Acreage in which our interest is limited to royalty and overriding royalty interests is excluded.

	Developed Acreage		Undeveloped Acreage		Total Acreage	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Texas	1,560	1,517	3,333	2,333	4,893	3,851
Kansas	1,280	1,024	9,862	8,030	11,142	9,054
Total	2,840	2,541	13,195	10,363	16,035	12,904

Production History

The following table presents the historical information about our produced natural gas and oil volumes.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Oil production (Bbls)	3,695	5,297	20,531
Natural gas production (Mcf)	—	2,369	6,480
Total production (Boe)	3,695	5,692	21,611
Daily production (Boe/d)	10	16	59
Average sales price:			
Oil (per Bbl)	$75.24	$88.50	$ 84.50
Natural gas (per Mcf)	—	7.11	3.50
Total (per Boe)	75.24	85.32	81.39
Average production cost (per Boe)	$34.13	$43.04	$ 36.37
Average production taxes (per Boe)	3.47	4.02	3.84

The average oil sales price amounts above are calculated by dividing revenue from oil sales by the volume of oil sold, in barrels “Bbl”. The average gas sales price amounts above are calculated by dividing revenue from gas sales by the volume of gas sold, in thousand cubic feet “Mcf”. The total average sales price amounts are calculated by dividing total revenues by total volume sold, in BOE. The average production costs above are calculated by dividing production costs by total production in BOE.

Table of Contents

Wells

The following table presents our ownership at December 31, 2012, in productive oil and natural gas wells by region (a net well is our percentage ownership of a gross well).

	Oil Wells		Gas wells		Total Wells	
	Gross	Net	Gross	Net	Gross	Net
Texas	43	32	—	—	43	32
Kansas	3	2	9	7	12	9
Total	46	34	9	7	55	41

Drilling Activity

During 2012 we drilled five developmental oil wells and one salt water disposal well. There were no wells being drilled as of December 31, 2012. All five developmental wells were successful and were completed and placed on production. We did not drill any exploratory wells during 2012. We did not drill any wells during 2011 or 2010

In July 2013, Ring entered into its second, ten well renewable drilling contract with Capstar Drilling Company and is currently drilling their twelfth new developmental well on its west Texas leases. Company management estimates it will drill at least 35 new wells by year end 2013. In addition to the new wells, Ring continues to upgrade and improve infrastructure and evaluate its inventory of existing wells for re-stimulation opportunities. Current daily production is expected to increase as the new wells are completed and put into service.

Cost Information

We conduct our oil and natural gas activities entirely in the United States. As noted previously in the table appearing under "Production History", our average production costs, per BOE, were $43.04 in 2011 and $36.37 in 2012 and our average production taxes, per BOE, were $4.02 in 2011 and $3.84 in 2012. These amounts are calculated by dividing our total production costs or total production taxes by our total volume sold, in BOE.

Costs incurred for property acquisition, exploration and development activities during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 are shown below.

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2011	2012
Acquisition of proved properties	$—	$ 6,280,391	$ 9,873,128
Acquisition of unproved properties	—	—	—
Exploration costs	—	—	—
Development costs	—	317,042	6,581,343
Total Costs Incurred	$—	$ 6,597,433	$ 16,454,471

Delivery Commitments

As of December 31, 2012, we are not committed to providing a fixed quantity of oil or gas under any existing contracts.

Other Properties and Commitments

Our principal executive offices are in leased office space in Midland, Texas. The leased office space consists of approximately 3,000 square feet. We have approximately 3,700 square feet of additional office space leased in Midland, Texas that we will be relocating to once it is ready for use. Additionally, we lease office space

in Tulsa, Oklahoma which serves as our primary accounting office. The leased office space consists of approximately 3,700 square feet. We also lease office space in Andrews, Texas which is currently our only field office. The leased office space consists of approximately 2,000 square feet. We anticipate leasing or purchasing additional office space in Midland and Andrews, Texas in the near future.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers, certain other officers and directors as of November 26, 2013. The Board believes that all the directors named below are highly qualified and have the skills and experience required for effective service on the Board. The directors' individual biographies below contain information about their experience, qualifications and skills that led the Board to nominate them.

Name	Age	Position
Kelly Hoffman	55	Chief Executive Officer, Director
David A. Fowler	54	President, Director
Daniel D. Wilson	51	Vice President of Operations
William R. Broaddrick	35	Chief Financial Officer
Lloyd T. Rochford	66	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Stanley M. McCabe	80	Director
Anthony B. Petrelli	60	Director
Clayton E. Woodrum	72	Director

Our executive officers are elected by, and serve at the pleasure of, our Board of Directors. Our directors serve terms of one year each, with the current directors serving until the next annual meeting of stockholders, and in each case until their respective successors are duly elected and qualified.

Messrs. Rochford and McCabe joined the Board in June 2012 as a part of the merger between Ring and Stanford Energy, Inc. Messrs. Hoffman, Fowler, Woodrum and Petrelli joined the Board in January 2013.

Kelly Hoffman – Chief Executive Officer and Director. Mr. Hoffman, 55, has organized the funding, acquisition and development of many oil and gas properties. He began his career in the Permian Basin in 1975 with Amoco Production Company. His responsibilities included oilfield construction, crew management, and drilling and completion operations. In the early 1990s, Mr. Hoffman co-founded AOCO and began acquiring properties in West Texas. In 1996, he arranged financing and purchased 10,000 acres in the Fuhrman Mascho field in Andrews, Texas. In the first six months, he organized a 60 well drilling and completion program resulting in a 600% increase in revenue and approximately 18 months later sold the properties to Lomak (Range Resources). In 1999, he again arranged financing and acquired 12,000 acres in Lubbock and Crosby counties. After drilling and completing 19 successful wells, unitizing the acreage, and instituting a secondary recovery project he sold his interest in the property to Arrow Operating Company. From April 2009 until December 2011, Mr. Hoffman served as President of Victory Park Resources, a privately held exploration and production company focused on the acquisition of oil and gas producing properties in Oklahoma, Texas and New Mexico. Mr. Hoffman currently serves as a director of Joes Jeans Inc. (NASDAQ: JOEZ), a reporting company.

David A. Fowler – President and Director. Mr. Fowler, 54, has served in several management positions for various companies in the insurance and financial services industries. In 1994, he joined Petroleum Listing Service as Vice President of Operations, overseeing oil and gas property listings, information packages, and marketing oil and gas properties to industry players. In late 1998, Mr. Fowler became the Corporate Development Coordinator for the Independent Producer Finance ("IPF") group of Range Resources Corporation. Leaving Range IPF in April of 2001, he co-founded and became President of Simplex Energy Solutions, LLC ("Simplex"). Representing Permian Basin oil and gas independent operators, Simplex became known as the Permian Basin's premier oil and gas divestiture firm, closing over 150 projects valued at approximately $675 million.

Daniel D. Wilson – Vice President of Operations. Mr. Wilson, 51, has 29 years of experience in operating, evaluating and exploiting oil and gas properties. He has experience in production, drilling and reservoir engineering. For the last 22 years, he has served as the Vice President and Manager of Operations for Breck

Operating Corporation ("Breck"). He has overseen the building, operating and divestiture of two companies during this time. At Breck's peak, Mr. Wilson was responsible for over 750 wells in seven states and had an operating staff of 27 including engineers, foremen, pumpers and clerks. Mr. Wilson personally performed or oversaw all of the economic evaluations for both acquisition and banking purposes.

William R. Broaddrick – Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Broaddrick, 35, was employed from 1997 to 2000 with Amoco Production Company, performing lease revenue accounting and state production tax regulatory reporting functions. During 2000, Mr. Broaddrick was employed by Duke Energy Field Services, LLC, performing state production tax functions. From 2001 until 2010, Mr. Broaddrick was employed by Arena Resources, Inc., as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. During 2011, Mr. Broaddrick joined Stanford Energy, Inc., as Chief Financial Officer. Subsequent to and as a result of the merger transaction between Stanford and Ring Energy, Inc., Mr. Broaddrick became Chief Financial Officer of Ring Energy as of July 2012. Mr. Broaddrick received a Bachelor's Degree in Accounting from Langston University, through Oklahoma State University – Tulsa, in 1999. Mr. Broaddrick is a Certified Public Accountant.

Lloyd T. ("Tim") Rochford – Chairman of the Board of Directors. Mr. Rochford, 66, has been active as an individual consultant and entrepreneur in the oil and gas industry since 1973. During that time, he has been an operator of wells in the mid-continent of the United States, evaluated leasehold drilling and production projects, and arranged and raised in excess of $500 million in private and public financing for oil and gas projects and development.

Mr. Rochford has successfully formed, developed and sold/merged four natural resource companies, two of which were listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The most recent, Arena Resources, Inc. ("Arena"), was founded by Mr. Rochford and his associate Stanley McCabe in August 2000. From inception until May of 2008, Mr. Rochford served as President, Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and as a director of Arena. During that time, Arena received numerous accolades from publications such as Business Week (2007 Hot Growth Companies), Entrepreneur (2007 Hot 500), Fortune (2007, 2008, 2009 Fastest Growing Companies), Fortune Small Business (2007, 2008 Fastest Growing Companies) and Forbes (Best Small Companies of 2009). In May 2008, Mr. Rochford resigned the position of CEO and accepted the position of Chairman of the Board. In his role as Chairman, he continued to pursue opportunities that would enhance the then current, as well as long-term value of Arena. Through his efforts, Arena entered into a merger agreement and was acquired by another New York Stock Exchange company for $1.6 billion in July, 2010.

Stanley M. McCabe – Director. Mr. McCabe, 80, has been active in the oil and gas industry for over 30 years, primarily seeking individual oil and gas acquisition and development opportunities. In 1979, he founded and served as Chairman and CEO of Stanton Energy, Inc., a Tulsa, Oklahoma natural resource company specializing in contract drilling and operation of oil and gas wells. In 1990, Mr. McCabe co-founded with Mr. Rochford, Magnum Petroleum, Inc., serving as an officer and director. In 2000, Mr. McCabe co-founded with Mr. Rochford, Arena Resources, Inc. ("Arena"), serving as Chairman of the Board until 2008 and then as a director of Arena until 2010.

Anthony B. Petrelli – Director. Mr. Petrelli, 60, is President, member of the Board of Directors, and Director of Investment Banking of Neidiger, Tucker, Bruner, Inc., a Denver, Colorado based financial services firm founded in 1977. Beginning his career in 1972, Mr. Petrelli has had extensive experience in the areas of operations, sales, trading, management of sales, underwriting and corporate finance. He has served on numerous regulatory and industry committees including service on the FINRA Corporate Finance Committee, the NASD Small Firm Advisory Board and as Chairman of the FINRA District Business Conduct Committee, District 3. Mr. Petrelli received his BS in Business (Finance) and his Masters of Business Administration (MBA) from the University of Colorado and a Masters of Arts in Counseling from Denver Seminary.

Clayton E. Woodrum – Director. Mr. Woodrum, CPA, 72, is a founding partner of Woodrum, Tate & Associates, PLLC. His financial background encompasses over 40 years of experience from serving as a partner in charge of the tax department of a big eight accounting firm to chief financial officer of BancOklahoma Corp.

and Bank of Oklahoma. His areas of expertise include business valuation, litigation support including financial analysis, damage reports, depositions and testimony, estate planning, financing techniques for businesses, asset protection vehicles, sale and liquidation of businesses, debt restructuring, debt discharge and CFO functions for private and public companies.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships between any director, executive officer, or person nominated or chose by us to become a director or executive officer.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

During the past ten years, there have been no events under any bankruptcy act, no criminal proceedings (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses), and no judgments, injunctions, orders or decrees material to the evaluation of the ability and integrity of any of our directors or executive officers. None of our executive officers or directors have been involved in any judicial or administrative proceedings resulting from involvement in mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity, any judicial or administrative proceedings based on violations of federal or state securities, commodities, banking or insurance laws or regulations, and any disciplinary sanctions or orders imposed by a stock, commodities or derivatives exchange or other self-regulatory organization.

Board Committees

Our Board of Directors has established an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee, a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and an Executive Committee, the composition and responsibilities of which are briefly described below. The charters for each of these committees shall be provided to any person without charge, upon request. The charters for such committees are available on our website at www.ringenergy.com. The information on, or that can be accessed through our website, is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and should not be considered part of this prospectus. Requests may also be directed to Ring Energy, Inc., 6555 S. Lewis Ave., Suite 200, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136, attention William R. Broaddrick, or by calling (918) 499-3880.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee's principal functions are to assist the Board in monitoring the integrity of our financial statements, the independent auditor's qualifications and independence, the performance of our independent auditors and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. The Audit Committee has the sole authority to retain and terminate our independent auditors and to approve the compensation paid to our independent auditors. The Audit Committee is also responsible for overseeing our internal audit function. The Audit Committee is comprised of Messrs. Woodrum and Petrelli, with Mr. Woodrum acting as the chairman. Our Board of Directors determined that Mr. Woodrum qualified as "audit committee financial expert" as defined in Item 407 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC (see the biographical information for Mr. Woodrum, infra, in this discussion of "Executive Officers and Directors"). Each of Messrs. Woodrum and Petrelli further qualified as "independent" in accordance with the applicable regulations of the NYSE MKT, LLC definition of independent director set forth in the Company Guide, Part 8, Section 803(A). (see the biographical information for Messrs. Woodrum and Petrelli, infra, in this discussion of "Executive Officers and Directors").

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee's principal function is to make recommendations regarding the compensation of the Company's officers. In accordance with the rules of the NYSE MKT, LLC, the compensation of our chief executive officer is recommended to the Board (in a proceeding in which the chief executive officer does not

participate) by the Compensation Committee. Compensation for all other officers is also recommended to the Board for determination, by the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee is comprised of Messrs. Rochford and McCabe, with Mr. Rochford acting as the chairman.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's principal functions are to (a) identify and recommend qualified candidates to the Board of Directors for nomination as members of the Board and its committees, and (b) develop and recommend to the Board corporate governance principles applicable to the Company. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is comprised of Messrs. Rochford and McCabe, with Mr. Rochford acting as the chairman.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee's principal function is to exercise the powers and duties of the Board between Board meetings and while the Board is not in session, and implement the policy decisions of the Board. The Executive Committee is comprised of Messrs. Rochford and McCabe.

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to our Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, and Corporate Controller, as well as the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. We have also adopted a Code of Conduct that applies to our officers, directors, and employees. We will provide such codes to any person without charge, upon request, a copy of the Code of Ethics or Code of Conduct. Such codes are available on our website at www.ringenergy.com. The information on, or that can be accessed through our website, is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and should not be considered part of this prospectus. Requests may also be directed to Ring Energy, Inc., 6555 S. Lewis Ave., Suite 200, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136, attention William R. Broaddrick, or by calling (918) 499-3880.

Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Based solely upon a review of Section 16(a) reports furnished to us for our most recent fiscal year, we know of no director, officer or beneficial owner of more than ten percent of our Common Stock who failed to file on a timely basis reports of beneficial ownership of the our Common Stock as required by Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion & Analysis

Roles of our Compensation Committee and Chief Executive Officer in Compensation Decisions, Use of Compensation Consultants and Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

Ring strives to attract, motivate and retain high-quality executives by providing total compensation that is performance-based and competitive within the labor market in which it competes for executive talent as a public company. Our compensation program is intended to align the interests of management with the interests of stockholders by linking pay with performance, thereby incentivizing performance and furthering the ultimate goal of stockholder value.

This section contains a discussion of the material elements of compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to all individuals serving as the smaller reporting company's principal executive officer or acting in a similar capacity during the last completed fiscal year ("PEO"), regardless of compensation level, and our company's two most highly compensated executive officers or employees whose total 2012 compensation exceeded $100,000. These individuals are referred to herein as the ("Named Executive Officers").

Our current executive compensation programs are determined and approved by our Compensation Committee, after consideration of recommendations by our Chairman of the Board and our Chief Executive Officer, as to the other Named Executive Officers. None of the Named Executive Officers are members of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee has the direct responsibility and authority to review and approve the Company's goals and objectives relative to the compensation of the Named Executive Officers, and to determine and approve (either as a committee or with the other members of the Company's Board of Directors who qualify as "independent" directors under applicable guidelines adopted by the New York Stock Exchange) the compensation levels of the Named Executive Officers.

Our current executive compensation programs are intended to achieve two objectives. The primary objective is to enhance the profitability of the Company, and thus, stockholder value. The second objective is to attract, motivate, reward and retain employees, including executive personnel, who contribute to the long-term success of the Company. As described in more detail below, the material elements of our current executive compensation program for Named Executive Officers include a base salary, discretionary annual bonuses and discretionary stock options grants.

We believe that each element of the executive compensation program helps to achieve one or both of the compensation objectives outlined above. The table below lists each material element of our executive compensation program and the compensation objective or objectives that it is designed to achieve.

Compensation Element	Compensation Objectives Attempted to be Achieved
Base Salary	Attract and retain qualified executives; Motivate and reward executives' performance.
Bonus Compensation	Motivate and reward executive's performance; Enhance profitability of Company and stockholder value.
Equity-Based Compensation – stock options and restricted stock grants	Enhance profitability of Company and stockholder value by aligning long-term incentives with stockholders' long-term interests.

As illustrated by the table above, base salary is primarily intended to attract and retain qualified executives. This is the element of the Ring's current executive compensation program where the value of the benefit in any given year is not wholly dependent on performance. Base salaries are intended to attract and retain qualified

executives as well as being linked to performance by rewarding and/or motivating executives. Base salaries are reviewed annually and take into account: experience and retention considerations; past performance; improvement in historical performance; anticipated future potential performance; and other issues specific to the individual executive.

There are specific elements of the current executive compensation program that are designed to reward performance and enhance profitability and stockholder value, and therefore, the value of these benefits is based on performance. The Company's discretionary annual bonus plan is primarily intended to motivate and reward Named Executive Officers' performance to achieve specific strategies and operating objectives, as well as improved financial performance.

The Compensation Committee considers the salaries of comparable executives of peer companies for which such information is publicly available. The Compensation Committee believes that bonuses and equity compensation should fluctuate with our success in achieving financial, operating and strategic goals. The Committee's philosophy is that we should continue to use long-term compensation such as stock options to align stockholder and executives' interests and should allocate a portion of long-term compensation to the entire executive compensation package.

The Compensation Committee has the authority to retain and terminate compensation consultants and other experts to assist the committee in its evaluation of compensation of any of the executive officers. To date, the Compensation Committee has not retained an outside consultant in establishing its compensation program or in establishing any specific compensation for an executive officer.

Current Executive Compensation Program Elements

Base Salaries

Similar to most companies within the industry, our policy is to pay Named Executive Officers' base salaries in cash. Effective July 1, 2012, the Compensation Committee designated a salary of $100,000 for Mr. Broaddrick. Effective September 1, 2012, the Compensation Committee recommended an increase of $25,000 for Mr. Broaddrick. In approving this salary increase, the Committee took into account factors including, peer group comparisons available to the Committee, each executive's individual experience and increased responsibilities and improved performance for the Company.

Annual Bonuses

The Company has not had a formal policy regarding bonuses, and payment of bonuses has been purely discretionary and is largely based on the recommendations of the Compensation Committee. Cash bonuses are not expected to be a significant portion of the executive compensation package. Cash bonuses were granted to all employees in December 2012. The annual discretionary bonus is reported in the "Bonus" column of the "Summary Compensation Table" for each Named Executive Officer.

Equity-Based Compensation – Options and Restricted Stock Grants

It is our policy that the Named Executive Officers' long-term compensation should be directly linked to enhancing profitability and value provided to stockholders of the Company's Common Stock. Accordingly, the Compensation Committee grants equity awards under the Company's long term incentive plan designed to link an increase in stockholder value to compensation. Mr. Broaddrick was granted non-qualified stock options in 2011 and 2012. Stock option grants are valued using the Black-Scholes Model and are calculated as a part of the executive compensation package for the year based on the amount of requisite service period served. Non-qualified stock options for Named Executive Officers and other key employees generally vest ratably over five years. No restricted stock was granted to any of the Named Executive Officers. The Compensation Committee believes that these awards encourage Named Executive Officers to continue to use their best professional skills and to retain Named Executive Officers for longer terms.

Grants are determined for Named Executive Officers based on his or her performance in the prior year, his or her expected future contribution to the performance of the Company, and other competitive data on grant values of peer companies. Awards may be granted to new key employees or Named Executive Officers on hire date. Other grant date determinations are made by the Compensation Committee, which is based upon the date the Committee met and proper communication was made to the Named Executive Officer or key employee as defined in the definition of grant date by generally accepted accounting principles. Exercise prices are equal to the value of the Company's stock on the close of business on the determined grant date. The Company has no program or practice to coordinate timing of grants with release of material, nonpublic information.

The grant date fair value as determined under generally accepted accounting principles is shown in the "Summary Compensation Table" below.

Pension and Retirement Plans

The Company does not have any pension plans, non-qualified deferred compensation plans or severance, retirement, termination, constructive termination or change in control arrangements for any of its Named Executive Officers for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Compensation of Named Executive Officers

The "Summary Compensation Table" set forth below should be read in connection with the tables and narrative descriptions that follow. The "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End Table" and "Option Exercises and Stock Vested Table" provide further information on the Named Executive Officers' potential realizable value and actual value realized with respect to their equity awards. No other executive officer's salary and bonus exceeded $100,000 during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary(1) ($)	Bonus ($)	Option Awards(2) ($)	All Other Compensation(3) ($)	Total ($)
William R. Broaddrick, Chief Financial Officer and Interim Chief Executive Officer	2012	108,333	3,000	213,711	—	325,044
	2011	—	—	232,156	—	232,156
Robert S. Owens, Chief Executive Officer(4) through August 31, 2012	2012	—	—	—	2,000	2,000
	2011	—	—	—	3,000	3,000

(1) Salary information for William R. Broaddrick includes compensation received from Stanford Energy, Inc. prior to the merger between Stanford and Ring Energy, Inc. and compensation received from Ring subsequent to the merger.
(2) See discussion of assumptions made in valuing these awards in the notes to our financial statements.
(3) Robert S. Owens received a director fee of $250 per month for all of 2011 and through the date of his resignation which was effective August 31, 2012.
(4) Kelly Hoffman was named Chief Executive Officer on January 23, 2013, following the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.

The Company awards stock options to key employees and the Named Executive Officers either on the initial date of employment or due to performance incentives throughout the year. The following table reflects the stock options granted during 2012.

Table of Contents

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

Name and Principal Position	Grant Date	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($)	Fair Value on Grant Date(1)
William R. Broaddrick	9/1/2012	50,000	4.50	213,711

Named Executive Officers are not separately entitled to receive dividend equivalent rights with respect to each stock option. Each nonqualified stock option award described in the "Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table" above expires ten years from the grant date and vests in equal installments over the course of five years.

The following table provides certain information regarding unexercised stock options outstanding for each Named Executive Officer as of December 31, 2012.

Outstanding Equity Awards

Name and Principal Position	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Options Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
William R. Broaddrick	20,000	80,000	2.00	12/01/21
	—	50,000	4.50	09/01/22

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to calculate the fair-value of each option grant. The expected volatility for the 2012 option grants is based on the historical price volatility of the Company's Common Stock. The expected volatility for the 2011 option grants is based on the historical price volatility of a stock index comprised of similar sized companies in the same industry. We elected to use the simplified method for estimating the expected term as allowed by generally accepted accounting principles for options granted through December 31, 2012 and 2011. Under the simplified method, the expected term is equal to the midpoint between the vesting period and the contractual term of the stock option. The risk-free interest rate represents the U.S. Treasury bill rate for the expected life of the related stock options. The dividend yield represents the Company's anticipated cash dividend over the expected life of the stock options. The following are the Black-Scholes weighted-average assumptions used for options granted during the periods ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

	October 1, 2012	September 1, 2012	July 1, 2012	December 1, 2011
Risk free interest rate	0.25%	0.80%	0.67%	0.97%
Expected life (years)	5.75	6.5	6.5	6.5
Dividend yield	—	—	—	—
Volatility	147%	153%	158%	32%

There were no option exercises by Named Executive Officers during 2012.

Table of Contents

Director Compensation

No director receives a salary as a director. During 2012, Mr. Denny Nestripke was compensated with a stipend of $1,000 per month. The following table provides certain information regarding the compensation of our directors.

Director Compensation Table

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Total ($)
Lloyd T. Rochford	—	—
Stanley M. McCabe	—	—
Denny Nestripke	12,000	12,000
Michael Harland	—	—
Robert Morley	—	—

Our directors are reimbursed for their out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with their attendance at board meetings.

The following table sets forth information concerning our executive stock compensation plans as of December 31, 2012.

	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under compensation plans (excluding securities in column (a))
	(a)	(b)	
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	—	—	—
None			
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	1,125,000	$ 2.37	1,375,000
Ring Energy, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan			
Total	1,125,000	$ 2.37	1,375,000

Long Term Incentive Plan

On January 22, 2013, our stockholders acted by way of majority written consent action (pursuant to a solicitation of consents commenced on January 16, 2013, and in lieu of a special meeting of stockholders) to approve the Ring Energy, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan.

The Ring Energy, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) was in existence with Stanford Energy, Inc. (“Stanford”) and was adopted by the Board of Directors on June 27, 2012, and assumed by the Company upon the acquisition of Stanford. The Plan was also approved by vote of a majority of stockholders on January 22, 2013. The following is a summary of the material terms of the Plan.

Shares Available

Our Plan currently authorizes 5,000,000 shares of our Common Stock for issuance under the Plan. If any shares of Stock subject to an Award are forfeited or if any Award based on shares of Stock is otherwise terminated without issuance of such shares of Stock or other consideration in lieu of such shares of Stock, the

shares of Stock subject to such Award shall to the extent of such forfeiture or termination, again be available for Awards under the Plan if no participant shall have received any benefits of ownership in respect thereof The shares to be delivered under the Plan shall be made available from (a) authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock, (b) Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, or (c) previously issued shares of Common Stock reacquired by the Company, including shares purchased on the open market, in each situation as the Board of Directors or the Compensation Committee may determine from time to time at its sole option.

Administration

The Committee shall administer the Plan with respect to all eligible individuals or may delegate all or part of its duties under the Plan to a subcommittee or any executive officer of the Company, subject in each case to such conditions and limitations as the Board of Directors may establish. Under the Plan, "Committee" can be either the Board of Directors or a committee approved by the Board of Directors.

Eligibility

Awards may be granted pursuant to the Plan only to persons who are eligible individuals at the time of the grant thereof or in connection with the severance or retirement of Eligible Individuals. Under the Plan, "Eligible Individuals" means (a) employees, (b) non-employee Directors and (c) any other person that the Committee designates as eligible for an Award (other than for Incentive Options) because the Person performs bona fide consulting or advisory services for the Company or any of its subsidiaries (other than services in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital raising transaction).

Stock Options

Under the Plan, the plan administrator is authorized to grant stock options. Stock options may be either designated as non-qualified stock options or incentive stock options. Incentive stock options, which are intended to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code such that a participant can receive potentially favorable tax treatment, may only be granted to employees. Therefore, any stock option granted to consultants and non-employee directors are non-qualified stock options.

Options granted under the Plan become exercisable at such times as may be specified by the plan administrator. In general, options granted to participants become exercisable in five equal annual installments, subject to the optionee's continued employment or service with our company. However, the aggregate value (determined as of the grant date) of the shares subject to incentive stock options that may become exercisable by a participant in any year may not exceed $100,000.

Each option will be exercisable on such date or dates, during such period, and for such number of shares of Common Stock as shall be determined by the plan administrator on the day on which such stock option is granted and set forth in the option agreement with respect to such stock option; provided, however the maximum term of options granted under the Plan is ten years.

Restricted Stock

Under the Plan, the plan administrator is also authorized to make awards of restricted stock. Before the end of a restricted period and/or lapse of other restrictions established by the plan administrator, shares received as restricted stock will contain a legend restricting their transfer, and may be forfeited in the event of termination of employment or upon the failure to achieve other conditions set forth in the award agreement.

An award of restricted stock will be evidenced by a written agreement between us and the participant. The award agreement will specify the number of shares of Common Stock subject to the award, the nature and/or length of the restrictions, the conditions that will result in the automatic and complete forfeiture of the shares and the time and manner in which the restrictions will lapse, subject to the participant's continued employment by us,

and any other terms and conditions the plan administrator imposes consistent with the provisions of the Plan. Upon the lapse of the restrictions, any legends on the shares of Common Stock subject to the award will be re-issued to the participant without such legend.

The plan administrator may impose such restrictions or conditions, to the vesting of such shares as it, in its absolute discretion, deems appropriate. Prior to the vesting of a share of restricted stock granted under the Plan, no transfer of a participant's rights to such share, whether voluntary or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise, will vest the transferee with any interest, or right in, or with respect to, such share, but immediately upon any attempt to transfer such rights, such share, and all the rights related thereto, will be forfeited by the participant and the transfer will be of no force or effect; provided, however, that the plan administrator may, in its sole and absolute discretion, vest in the participant all or any portion of shares of restricted stock which would otherwise be forfeited.

Fair Market Value

Under the Plan, "Fair Market Value" means, for a particular day, the value determined in good faith by the plan administrator, which determination shall be conclusive for all purposes of the Plan. For purposes of valuing incentive options, the fair market value of stock: (i) shall be determined without regard to any restriction other than one that, by its terms, will never lapse; and (ii) will be determined as of the time the option with respect to such stock is granted.

Transferability Restrictions

Notwithstanding any limitation on a holder's right to transfer an award, the plan administrator may (in its sole discretion) permit a holder to transfer an award, or may cause the Company to grant an award that otherwise would be granted to an eligible individual, in any of the following circumstances: (a) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, (b) to a trust established for the benefit of the eligible individual or one or more of the children, grandchildren or spouse of the eligible individual; (c) to a limited partnership or limited liability company in which all the interests are held by the eligible individual and that person's children, grandchildren or spouse; or (d) to another person in circumstances that the plan administrator believes will result in the award continuing to provide an incentive for the eligible individual to remain in the service of the Company or its subsidiaries and apply his or her best efforts for the benefit of the Company or its subsidiaries. If the plan administrator determines to allow such transfers or issuances of awards, any holder or eligible individual desiring such transfers or issuances shall make application therefore in the manner and time that the plan administrator specifies and shall comply with such other requirements as the plan administrator may require to assure compliance with all applicable laws, including securities laws, and to assure fulfillment of the purposes of the Plan. The plan administrator shall not authorize any such transfer or issuance if it may not be made in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities laws. The granting of permission for such an issuance or transfer shall not obligate the Company to register the shares of stock to be issued under the applicable award.

Termination and Amendments to the Plan

The Board of Directors may (insofar as permitted by law and applicable regulations), with respect to any shares which, at the time, are not subject to awards, suspend or discontinue the Plan or revise or amend it in any respect whatsoever, and may amend any provision of the Plan or any award agreement to make the Plan or the award agreement, or both, comply with Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act and the exemptions therefrom, the Internal Revenue Code, as amended (the "Code"), the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), the regulations promulgated under the Code or ERISA, or any other law, rule or regulation that may affect the Plan. The Board of Directors may also amend, modify, suspend or terminate the Plan for the purpose of meeting or addressing any changes in other legal requirements applicable to the Company or the Plan or for any other purpose permitted by law. The Plan may not be amended without the consent of the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding to increase materially the aggregate number of shares of stock that may be issued under the Plan except for certain adjustments.

MARKET PRICE AND DIVIDENDS ON REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Market for our Common Stock

Beginning September 1, 2013, our Common Stock has been listed on the NYSE MKT under the trading symbol "REI". Prior to September 1, 2013, our Common Stock was quoted on the OTCQB and the OTC Bulletin Board under the trading symbol "RNGE". We have only one class of Common Stock, and we have 50,000,000 authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock. The table below sets forth for the periods indicated the quarterly high and low bid prices of our Common Stock, based on information provided to us by OTC Markets, and the high and low sale prices of our Common Stock, as reported on the NYSE MKT. All over-the-counter quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down, or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions. At the time of the over-the-counter quotations below, we were not listed on an established trading market and the transactions in our Common Stock were limited and the bid prices provided below may not be indicative of prices if our Common Stock was trading in an established public trading market.

OTCQB/OTC Bulletin Board

Period	High Bid	Low Bid
1st Quarter 2011	$ 4.30	$ 1.75
2nd Quarter 2011	12.20	4.51
3rd Quarter 2011	4.75	4.00
4th Quarter 2011	4.50	2.26
1st Quarter 2012	$ 5.10	$ 4.01
2nd Quarter 2012	7.50	4.25
3rd Quarter 2012	7.00	5.12
4th Quarter 2012	7.00	5.82
1st Quarter 2013	$ 11.00	$ 5.74
2nd Quarter 2013	8.76	6.60
3rd Quarter 2013 (through August 31)	15.75	8.65

NYSE MKT

Period	High Sale	Low Sale
3rd Quarter 2013 (September 1 – September 30)	$ 14.85	$ 13.50
4th Quarter 2013 (through November 26)	$ 14.50	12.05

As of November 26, 2013, the last reported sales price of our Common Stock was $12.99 per share.

Security Holders

As of November 26, 2013, there are approximately 334 holders of record of our Common Stock. As of November 26, 2013, 5,086,150 shares, or approximately 29%, of the 17,811,313 shares issued and outstanding as of such date are held by management or affiliated parties.

Dividends and Other Distributions

We have not paid any dividends on our Common Stock during the last three years, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the expansion of our business. Our future dividend policy is within the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon various factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements and investment opportunities.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

In December 2011, our board of directors adopted a long term incentive plan which has been subsequently approved and amended by votes of our stockholders in January 2013. The Ring Energy, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") was in existence with Stanford Energy, Inc. ("Stanford") and was adopted by the Board of Directors on June 27, 2012, and assumed by the Company upon the acquisition of Stanford.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the related notes to our financial statements. In addition to historical financial information, the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results and timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under "Risk Factors".

Overview

Ring is a Midland-based exploration and production company that is engaged in oil and natural gas acquisition, exploration, development and production activities. Our exploration and production interests are currently focused in Texas and Kansas. We take a conventional approach to our drilling program and seek to develop our traditional core areas, as well as look for new growth opportunities.

Our goal is to increase stockholder value by investing in oil and gas projects with attractive rates of return on capital employed. We plan to achieve this goal by exploiting and developing our existing oil and natural gas properties and pursuing acquisitions of additional properties.

Business Description and Plan of Operation

Ring is currently engaged in oil and natural gas acquisition, exploration, development and production, with activities currently in Texas and Kansas. We focus on developing our existing properties, while continuing to pursue acquisitions of oil and gas properties with upside potential.

Our goal is to increase stockholder value by investing in oil and gas projects with attractive rates of return on capital employed. We plan to achieve this goal by exploiting and developing our existing oil and natural gas properties and pursuing acquisitions of additional properties. Specifically, our business strategy is to increase our stockholders value through the following:

- *Growing production and reserves by developing our oil-rich resource base.* We intend to actively drill and develop our acreage base in an effort to maximize its value and resource potential. We have a portfolio of oil and natural gas reserves, with 93% of our proved reserves consisting of oil and 7% consisting of natural gas. Of those reserves, 10% of our proved reserves are classified as proved developed producing, or "PDP," 12% of our proved reserves are classified as proved developed non-producing, or "PDNP," and approximately 78% are classified as proved undeveloped, or "PUD." Through the conversion of our undeveloped reserves to developed reserves, we will seek to increase our production, reserves and cash flow while gaining favorable returns on invested capital. As of December 31, 2012, our proved reserves were 3.9 million BOE (barrel of oil equivalent). Approximately 97% of our reserves (based on the estimates above) relate to properties located in Texas and approximately 3% from our properties in Kansas. We spent approximately $23.1 million on capital projects during 2011 and 2012. We plan to increase value to our stockholders through the further development of these properties.
- *Employ industry leading drilling and completion techniques*. Our executive team, which has over 100 years combined experience in the oil and gas industry, intends to utilize new and innovative technological advancements and careful geological evaluation in reservoir engineering to generate value for its stockholders and to build development opportunities for years to come. Improved efficiency through employing technological advancements can provide a significant benefit in a continuous drilling program such as the one we contemplate for our current inventory of drilling locations. Additionally, we believe that the experience of our executive team will help reduce the time and cost associated with drilling and completing both conventional and horizontal wells, while potentially increasing recovery.

- *Pursue strategic acquisitions with exceptional upside potential.* We have a history of acquiring leasehold positions that we believe have substantial resource potential and can meet our targeted returns on invested capital. Our executive team has extensive experience in assessing acquisition targets and a proven ability to evaluate resource plays. We intend to continue to pursue strategic acquisitions that meet our operational and financial targets. To the extent possible, we intend to acquire producing properties and/or developed undrilled properties rather than exploratory properties. We do not intend to limit our evaluation to any one state. We presently have no intention to evaluate off-shore properties or properties located outside of the United States of America.

Recent Developments

On June 28, 2013, we completed an offering of 3,528,580 shares of Common Stock at $5.50 per share, aggregating $19,407,190 (referred to herein, as the "Resale Shares"). These shares were issued without registration under the Securities Act, by reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering (constituting a "Private Placement"). Each of the 187 investors in this offering was an accredited investor as defined in Regulation D. Each investor delivered appropriate investment representations with respect to their investment, including their status as "accredited investors". The Company has filed a registration statement with the SEC with respect to the Resale Shares and is currently compiling information from such holders so as to address comments from the SEC.

Beginning September 1, 2013, our Common Stock has been listed on the NYSE MKT under the trading symbol "REI". Prior to September 1, 2013, our Common Stock was quoted on the OTCQB and the OTC Bulletin Board under the trading symbol "RNGE".

During the third quarter of fiscal year 2013, Ring drilled 18 wells on its Permian Basin properties in Andrews County, Texas, making a total of 23 new wells drilled since securing a rig in late-May, and re-stimulated 5 existing wells. 20 of the wells were completed and placed in production, and the remaining 3 wells are in various stages of completion. Production for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, was approximately 39,000 BOE (Barrels of Oil Equivalent), as compared to production of 7,400 BOE for the same quarter of 2012, a 427% increase, and a 105% increase over the 19,000 BOE produced in the second quarter of 2013. The average net daily production for the last five days of September was approximately 750 BOE per day. The stated production amount reflects only the oil and gas that was produced and shipped prior to the end of the quarter. Any oil and gas produced in the third quarter but still held on site after September 30, 2013, will be credited in the fourth quarter.

On October 16, 2013, we entered into a Development Agreement (the "Development Agreement") with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. to develop the lands described in Exhibit "A" of that certain Letter of Intent dated September 27, 2013 ("Subject Acreage") by and between the Company and Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc. Prior to commencement of operations we will enter into a Joint Operating Agreement ("JOA") with Torchlight Energy whereby we will be designated as "Operator" under the JOA, and will remain Operator as long as we own or control any interest in the Subject Acreage.

The Company has a $10 million revolving line of credit in place with F&M Bank & Trust Company for borrowings and letters of credit. Since September 30, 2013, the Company has drawn $3.5 million under its line of credit. The maturity date on the facility is April 10, 2014.

Results of Operations

Results of Operations – For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2013 and 2012

Oil and natural gas sales. For the three months ended September 30, 2013, oil and natural gas sales revenue increased $2,445,992 to $2,820,731, compared to $374,739 for the same period during 2012. Oil sales increased

$2,410,781 and natural gas sales increased $35,211. The increases were the result of higher production, which occurred primarily as a result of drilling completed during late 2012 and during the second and third quarters of 2013. For the three months ended September 30, 2013, oil sales volume increased 22,224 barrels to 26,609 barrels, compared to 4,386 barrels for the same period in 2012. The average realized per barrel oil price increased 23% from $85.25 for the three months ended September 30, 2012, to $104.65 for the three months ended September 30, 2013. For the three months ended September 30, 2013, gas sales volume increased 9,422 thousand cubic feet (MCF) to 9,591 MCF, compared to 169 MCF for the same period in 2012. The average realized natural gas price per MCF decreased 17% from $4.50 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 to $3.75 for the three months ended September 30, 2013.

Oil and gas production costs. Our lease operating expenses (LOE) increased from $216,908 or $49.14 per barrel of oil equivalent (BOE) for the three months ended September 30, 2012 to $291,182 or $10.32 per BOE for the three months ended September 30, 2013. In total, lease operating expenses increased as a result of drilling additional wells during late 2012 and during the second and third quarters of 2013. On a per BOE basis lease, operating expenses were dramatically lower as a result of significantly higher production resulting from development.

Production taxes. Production taxes as a percentage of oil and natural gas sales were 5% during the three months ended September 30, 2012, and remained steady at 5% for the three months ended September 30, 2013. These rates are expected to stay relatively steady unless we make acquisitions in other states with differing production tax rates or the state of Texas or Kansas change their production tax rates.

Depreciation, depletion and amortization. Our depreciation, depletion and amortization expense increased by $808,992 to $931,022 for the three months ended September 30, 2013, compared to $122,030 during the same period in 2012. The increase was the result of higher production volume and an increase in the average depletion rate from $21.43 per BOE during the three months ended September 30, 2012 to $27.43 per BOE during the three months ended September 30, 2013.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by $939,880 to $1,611,318 for the three months ended September 30, 2013, compared to $671,438 during the same period in 2012. The increase was primarily the result of an increase in stock-based compensation expenses from $261,856 for the three months ended September 30, 2012, to $896,325 for the three months ended September 30, 2013, and employee and contract staff compensation.

Interest expense. Interest expense decreased by $33,992 to $0 for the three months ended September 30, 2013, compared to the same period in 2012. The decrease was due outstanding debt during the period in 2012, and no debt outstanding during the same period in 2013.

Net loss. For the three months ended September 30, 2013, there was a net loss of $131,493, as compared to a net loss of $631,453 for the three months ended September 30, 2012. The primary reasons for this change were increased revenues partially offset by stock-based and cash-based compensation expenses.

Results of Operations – For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2013 and 2012

Oil and natural gas sales. For the nine months ended September 30, 2013, oil and natural gas sales revenue increased $4,219,003 to $5,264,267, compared to $1,045,264 for the same period during 2012. Oil sales increased $4,158,161, and natural gas sales increased $60,842. The increases were the result of higher production, which occurred primarily as a result of drilling completed during late 2012 and during the second and third quarters of 2013. For the nine months ended September 30, 2013, oil sales volume increased 43,462 barrels to 55,116 barrels, compared to 11,653 barrels for the same period in 2012. The average realized per barrel oil price increased 6% from $88.62 for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to $94.18 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. For the nine months ended September 30, 2013, gas sales volume increased

19,121 thousand cubic feet (MCF) to 22,440 MCF, compared to 3,319 MCF for the same period in 2012. The average realized natural gas price per MCF decreased 13% from $3.77 for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to $3.27 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

Oil and gas production costs. Our lease operating expenses (LOE) increased from $592,163 or $48.51 per barrel of oil equivalent (BOE) for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to $646,905 or $10.99 per BOE for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. In total, lease operating expenses increased as a result of drilling additional wells in late 2012 and in the second and third quarters of 2013. On a per BOE basis lease, operating expenses were dramatically lower as a result of significantly higher production resulting from development.

Production taxes. Production taxes as a percentage of oil and natural gas sales were 5% during the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and remained steady at 5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. These rates are expected to stay relatively steady unless we make acquisitions in other states with differing production tax rates or the state of Texas or Kansas change their production tax rates.

Depreciation, depletion and amortization. Our depreciation, depletion and amortization expense increased by $1,387,180 to $1,694,659 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, compared to $307,389 during the same period in 2012. The increase was the result of higher production volume and an increase in the average depletion rate from $21.43 per BOE during the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to $27.43 per BOE during the nine months ended September 30, 2013.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by $2,852,644 to $4,678,581 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, compared to $1,825,937 during the same period in 2012. The increase was primarily the result of an increase in stock-based compensation expenses from $707,090 for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 to $2,598,046 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, and employee and contract staff compensation.

Interest expense. Interest expense decreased by $221,838 to $0 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, compared to the same period in 2012. The decrease was due outstanding debt during the period in 2012, and no debt outstanding during the same period in 2013.

Net loss. For the nine months ended September 30, 2013, there was a net loss of $1,987,166, as compared to net loss of $1,803,104 for the nine months ended September 30, 2012. The primary reasons for this increase were increased stock-based and cash-based compensation expenses, partially offset by increased revenues.

Capital Resources and Liquidity

As shown in the financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, the Company had cash on hand of $7,867,616, compared to $5,404,167 as of December 31, 2012. The Company had net cash from operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, of $5,049,526, compared to cash from operating activities of $510,642 for the same period of 2012. Another significant source of cash inflow during the nine months ended September 30, 2013, was $18,987,272 proceeds from issuance of common stock. During the same period in 2012, other significant cash inflows were proceeds from borrowings by the Company of $1,150,000, proceeds from issuance of common stock of $11,545,983, and proceeds from the issuance of common stock to Ring Energy, Inc. stockholders of $10,887,561. The most significant cash outflows during the nine months ended September 30, 2013 and 2012 were capital expenditures of $21,564,959 and $5,014,880, respectively, and payments on credit line of $9,244,428 during 2012.

In August 2013, the Company extended a credit agreement with a bank that provides for a revolving line of credit of up to $10 million for borrowings and letters of credit. As of September 30, 2013, no amounts were outstanding and $9,855,000 was available to be drawn on the line of credit. The credit agreement includes a non-usage commitment fee of 0.20% per annum and covenants limiting other indebtedness, liens, transfers or sales of

assets, distributions or dividends and merger or consolidation activity. The facility has an interest rate of the bank's prime rate plus 0.75% with the total interest rate to be charged being no less than 4.00%. The maturity date on the note was extended to April 10, 2014. Two of the Company's stockholders are jointly and severally obligated for outstanding borrowings under the credit facility.

To the extent possible, we intend to acquire producing properties and/or developed undrilled properties rather than exploratory properties. We do not intend to limit our evaluation to any one state. We presently have no intention to evaluate off-shore properties or properties located outside of the United States of America.

The pursuit of and acquisition of additional oil and gas properties may again require substantially greater capital than we currently have available, and obtaining additional capital would require that we enter into the sale of either short-term or long-term notes payable or the sale of our Common Stock. Furthermore, it may be necessary for us to retain outside consultants and others in our endeavors to locate desirable oil and gas properties. The cost to retain one or more consultants or a firm specializing in the purchase/sale of oil and gas properties will have an impact on our financial position and will impact our future cash flows.

The process of acquiring one or more additional oil and gas properties will impact our financial position and reduce our cash position. The types of costs that we may incur include travel costs relating to meeting with individuals instrumental to our acquisition of one or more oil and gas properties, obtaining petroleum engineer reports relative to the oil and gas properties that we are investigating, legal fees associated with any such acquisitions including title reports, and accounting fees relative to obtaining historical information regarding such oil and gas properties. Even though we may incur such costs, there is no assurance that we will ultimately be able to consummate a transaction resulting in our acquisition of an oil and/or gas property.

Results of Operations – For the Years Ended December 31, 2012 and 2011

We have increased our reserves significantly by investing approximately $16.5 million in acquisitions and development in 2012, following total capital expenditures of approximately $6.6 million in 2011.

Our business plan is to increase our base of proven reserves primarily through acquisition until we have acquired a sufficient core to enable us to utilize cash from existing production to fund further development activities. We believe this allows us to lessen our risks, including risks associated with borrowing funds to undertake exploration activities at an earlier time. Our focus has been on acquiring operated properties (i.e. properties with respect to which we serve as the operator on behalf of all joint interest owners) so that we can better control the timing and implementation of capital spending. However, we do plan on exploiting our existing properties and also growing reserves through development.

Our revenue, profitability and future growth rate depend substantially on factors beyond our control, such as economic, political and regulatory developments and competition from other sources of energy. Oil and natural gas prices historically have been volatile and may fluctuate widely in the future. Sustained periods of low prices for oil or natural gas could materially and adversely affect our financial position, our results of operations, the quantities of oil and natural gas reserves that we can economically produce and our access to capital.

In a worst case scenario, future drilling operations could be largely unsuccessful, oil and gas prices could further decline and/or other factors beyond our control could cause us to greatly modify or substantially curtail our development plans, which could negatively impact our earnings, cash flow and most likely the trading price of our securities, as well as the acceleration of debt repayment and a reduction in our borrowing base under our credit facilities.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected operating data for the periods indicated:

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2011	2012
Net production:		
Oil (Bbls)	5,297	20,531
Natural gas (Mcf)	2,369	6,480
Net sales:		
Oil	$ 468,798	$ 1,734,739
Natural gas	16,832	22,705
Average sales price:		
Oil (per Bbl)	$ 88.50	$ 84.50
Natural gas (per Mcf)	7.11	3.50
Production costs and expenses		
Oil and gas production costs	$ 244,966	$ 785,959
Production taxes	22,896	82,995
Depreciation, depletion and amortization expense	92,154	506,786
Accretion expense	9,279	20,906
General and administrative expenses	434,575	2,392,645

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Oil and natural gas sales. Oil and natural gas sales revenue increased approximately $1.3 million to $1.8 million in 2012. Oil sales increased approximately $1.3 million while the increased natural gas sales were negligible. The oil sales increase was the result of an increase in sales volume from 5,297 barrels of oil in 2011 to 20,531 barrels of oil in 2012, despite a 5% decrease in the average realized per barrel oil price from $88.50 in 2011 to $84.50 in 2012. These per barrel amounts are calculated by dividing revenue from oil sales by the volume of oil sold, in barrels. The natural gas sales increase was the result of an increase in sales volume from 2,369 Mcf in 2011 to 6,480 Mcf in 2012, despite a 51% decrease in the average realized per Mcf gas price from $7.11 in 2011 to $3.50 in 2012. These per Mcf amounts are calculated by dividing revenue from gas sales by the volume of gas sold, in Mcf. The volume increases for both oil and natural gas are the result of both the acquisitions we made during the year and the result of our development of existing properties.

Oil and gas production costs. Our aggregate oil and gas production costs increased from $244,966 in 2011 to $785,959 in 2012, and decreased on a BOE basis from $43.04 in 2011 to $36.37 in 2012. These per BOE amounts are calculated by dividing our total production costs by our total volume sold, in BOE. This increase in the aggregate production costs is the result of additional acquisitions and development while the decrease on a per BOE basis was the result of increasing production and the results of work done previously to get wells into proper working order. We expect further reductions in our production costs per BOE as we move forward.

Oil and gas production taxes. Oil and gas production taxes as a percentage of oil and natural gas sales were 4.71% during 2011 and increased slightly to 4.72% in 2012. Production taxes vary from state to state. Therefore, these taxes are likely to vary in the future depending on the mix of production we generate from various states, and on the possibility that any state may raise its production tax.

Depreciation, depletion and amortization. Our depreciation, depletion and amortization expense increased by $417,271 to $506,786 in 2012. The increase was a result of increased production volumes and an increase in the average depreciation, depletion and amortization rate from $19.19 per BOE during 2011 to $21.94 per BOE during 2012. These per BOE amounts are calculated by dividing our total depreciation, depletion and

amortization expense by our total volume sold, in BOE. The increased depreciation, depletion and amortization rate was the result of acquisitions throughout the year.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses increased by $1,955,431 to $2,392,645 during 2012. This increase was primarily related to an increase in stock based compensation expense of $848,784 and increases in other compensation expense to both company employees and contract employees.

Interest income. Interest income was $4,309 in 2012 with no interest income recorded during 2011. The increase was the result of higher cash on hand during 2012.

Interest expense. Interest expense increased by $124,586 to $218,805 in 2012. The increase was the results of having larger amounts borrowed on our credit facility for a portion of 2012.

Net income (loss). Net loss was $1,669,283 in 2012 compared to net income of $71,487 during 2011. The primary reason for this change was the increase in general and administrative expenses and depreciation, depletion and amortization.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historical Financing. We have historically funded our operations through cash available from operations and from equity offerings of our stock.

Credit Facility. In May 2011, the Company entered into a credit agreement with a bank that provides for a revolving line of credit of up to $10 million for borrowings and letters of credit. As of December 31, 2012, $9,950,000 was available to be drawn on the line of credit with the remainder being reserved by letters of credit to State regulatory agencies. The agreement includes a non-usage commitment fee of 0.20% per annum and covenants limiting other indebtedness, liens, transfer or sale of assets, distributions or dividends and merger or consolidation activity. The facility has an interest rate of the bank's prime rate plus 0.75% with the total interest rate to be charged being no less than 4.00%. As of December 31, 2012, the interest rate being charged was 4.00%. Subsequent to December 31, 2012, the note was extended to April 10, 2014. Two of the Company's stockholders are jointly and severally obligated for outstanding borrowings under the credit facility.

Cash Flows. Our primary source of cash has been from equity offerings and borrowings either on our credit facility or from Ring Energy, Inc. prior to the merger. During the two years ended December 31, 2012, we financed $23,896,623 through proceeds from the sale of stock and $11,244,428 through borrowings. We primarily used this cash to fund our capital expenditures and development aggregating $15,850,289 over the two years ended December 31, 2012, reducing debt of $11,244,428 and redemption of Common Stock prior to the merger of $4,521,572. At December 31, 2012, we had cash on hand of $5,404,167 and working capital of $4,691,099, compared to December 31, 2011 when our cash was $11,372 and we had negative working capital of $253,362.

Schedule of Contractual Obligations. The following table summarizes our future estimated lease payments for periods subsequent to December 31, 2012. The leases pertain to approximately 3,000 square feet of space for our corporate headquarters in Midland, Texas, approximately 3,700 square feet of office space that we may relocate to in Midland, Texas, approximately 3,700 square feet of office space for our accounting offices in Tulsa, Oklahoma and approximately 2,000 square feet of office space for our field office in Andrews, Texas. The Company incurred lease expense of $208,091 and $0 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The following table reflects the future minimum lease payments under the operating lease as of December 31, 2012.

Year	Lease Obligation ($)
2013	138,897
2014	117,465
2015	71,325
2016	73,185
2017	55,935
	$ 456,807

Off-Balance Sheet Financing Arrangements

As of September 30, 2013, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, and it is not anticipated that we will enter into any off-balance sheet arrangements.

CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING METHODS AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

On September 1, 2013, Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C. ("HBM") resigned as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. HBM recently entered into an agreement with Eide Bailly LLP ("Eide Bailly"), pursuant to which Eide Bailly acquired the operations of HBM as of September 1, 2013. In connection with such acquisition, certain of the professional staff and stockholders of HBM joined Eide Bailly either as employees or partners of Eide Bailly and will continue to practice as members of Eide Bailly. Concurrent with the resignation of HBM, the Company, through and with the approval of its Audit Committee, engaged Eide Bailly as its independent registered public accounting firm.

The reports of HBM on the Company's financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and was not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope, or accounting principles.

Prior to engaging Eide Bailly, the Company did not consult with Eide Bailly regarding the application of accounting principles to a specific completed or contemplated transaction or regarding the type of audit opinions that might be rendered by Eide Bailly on the Company's financial statements, and Eide Bailly did not provide any written or oral advice that was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to any such accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue.

In connection with the audit for the past two fiscal years and through September 1, 2013, there were no disagreements with HBM on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of HBM, would have caused HBM to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreements in connection with its audit reports on the Company's financial statements.

In accordance with Item 304(a)(3) of Regulation S-K, the Company provided Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C. with a copy of the foregoing disclosure and Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C. furnished the Company with a letter addressed to the SEC stating Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C.'s agreement with such disclosure. A copy of such letter, dated September 1, 2013, is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 5, 2013.

Table of Contents

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth certain information furnished by current management and others, concerning the ownership of our Common Stock as of November 26, 2013, of (i) each person who is known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5 percent of our Common Stock, without regard to any limitations on conversion or exercise of convertible securities or warrants; (ii) all directors and Named Executive Officers; and (iii) our directors and executive officers as a group. The mailing address for each of the persons indicated is our corporate headquarters. The percentage ownership is based on 17,811,313 shares outstanding at November 26, 2013.

Beneficial ownership is determined under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In general, these rules attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power and/or investment power with respect to those securities and includes, among other things, securities that an individual has the right to acquire within 60 days. Unless otherwise indicated, the stockholders identified in the following table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown as beneficially owned by them.

	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	
Name	**Number**	**Percent**
Kelly Hoffman	204,546(1)	1%
David A. Fowler	317,712(2)	2%
Daniel D. Wilson	170,000(3)	1%
William R. Broaddrick	100,000(4)	1%
Lloyd T. Rochford	2,484,667(5)	14%
Stanley M. McCabe	2,236,502(6)	13%
Anthony B. Petrelli	80,000(7)	*
Clayton E. Woodrum	62,723(8)	*
Robert S. Owens	0	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (9 persons)	5,656,150(9)	32%

(1) Includes 50,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable and (ii) 150,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(2) Includes 100,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(3) Includes 60,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(4) Includes (i) 30,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable and (ii) 20,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(5) Includes (i) 20,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable, (ii) 2,220,000 shares held by a family trust controlled by Mr. Rochford, and (iii) 20,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(6) Includes (i) 20,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable, (ii) 37,500 shares held by Mr. McCabe's spouse, (iii) 1,651,502 shares held by a family trust controlled by Mr. McCabe, and (iv) 20,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(7) Includes (i) 20,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable and (ii) 20,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(8) Includes (i) 20,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable and (ii) 20,000 shares subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
(7) Includes (i) 160,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable and (ii) 410,000 subject to options exercisable within 60 days.
* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

Changes in Control

There are no arrangements known to us, including any pledge by any person of our securities, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Company.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS, PROMOTERS AND CERTAIN CONTROL PERSONS

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

In May 2011, the Company entered into a credit agreement with a bank that provides for a revolving line of credit of up to $10 million. The credit agreement was extended to mature April 10, 2014. Lloyd T. Rochford and Stanley M. McCabe, directors and stockholders of the Company, are jointly and severally obligated for outstanding borrowings under the credit facility.

The office space being leased by the Company in Tulsa, Oklahoma, is owned by Arenaco LLC, a company that is owned by Messrs. Rochford and McCabe. During the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company paid $29,000 to Arenaco LLC**.**

Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Parties

The Board of Directors will review and approve all relationships and transactions in which it and its directors, director nominees and executive officers and their immediate family members, as well as holders of more than 5% of any class of its voting securities and their family members, have a direct or indirect material interest. In approving or rejecting such proposed relationships and transactions, the Board shall consider the relevant facts and circumstances available and deemed relevant to this determination.

Director Independence

The standards relied upon the Board in determining whether a director is “independent” are those set forth in the rules of the NYSE MKT LLC (formerly, NYSE Amex). The NYSE MKT LLC generally defines “independent directors” as a person other than an executive officer or employee of a company, who does not have a relationship with the company that would interfere with the director’s exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director. Because the Board of Directors believes it is not possible to anticipate or provide for all circumstances that might give rise to conflicts of interest or that might bear on the materiality of a relationship between a director and the Company, the Board has not established specific objective criteria, apart from the criteria set forth in the NYSE MKT, LLC rules, to determine “independence”. In addition to such criteria, in making the determination of “independence”, the Board of Directors considers such other matters including (i) the business and non-business relationships that each independent director has or may have had with the Company and its other Directors and executive officers, (ii) the stock ownership in the Company held by each such Director, (iii) the existence of any familial relationships with any executive officer or Director of the Company, and (iv) any other relevant factors which could cause any such Director to not exercise his independent judgment.

Consistent with these standards, our Board of Directors has determined that Messrs. Rochford, Woodrum, Petrelli and McCabe are our independent directors.

Table of Contents

DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION OF SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Our Bylaws provide that we may indemnify our officers, directors, employees or agents. The general effect of the foregoing is to indemnify such persons from liability, thereby making us responsible for any expenses or damages incurred by such control person, officer or director in any action brought against them based on their conduct in such capacity, provided they did not engage in fraud or criminal activity.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or control persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

UNDERWRITING

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. is acting as the sole book-running manager and as the representative of the underwriters named below. Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in an underwriting agreement, which will be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, we have agreed to sell to each of the underwriters named below the following respective number of shares of Common Stock shown opposite its name:

Underwriters	Number of Shares
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.	
Capital One Securities, Inc.	
Global Hunter Securities, LLC	
Euro Pacific Capital Inc.	
IBERIA Capital Partners L.L.C.	
Noble Financial Capital Markets	
Northland Securities, Inc.	
Roth Capital Partners, LLC	
Total	5,000,000

"Northland Capital Markets" is the trade name for certain capital markets and investment banking services of Northland Securities, Inc., member, FINRA/SIPC.

The underwriting agreement provides that the underwriters are obligated to purchase all of the shares of Common Stock in this offering if they are purchased, other than those shares covered by the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares described below, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions contained in the underwriting agreement, including that:

- the representations and warranties made by us to the underwriters are true;
- there is no material change in our business or the financial markets; and
- we deliver customary closing documents to the underwriters.

Beginning September 1, 2013, our Common Stock has been listed on the NYSE MKT under the trading symbol "REI". Prior to September 1, 2013, our Common Stock was quoted on the OTCQB and the OTC Bulletin Board under the trading symbol "RNGE".

Discounts, Commissions and Expenses

The following table summarizes the underwriting discounts and commissions we will pay to the underwriters and the other estimated expenses we will pay in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. The underwriting fee is the difference between the price to the public and the amount the underwriters pay to us for the shares.

	Per Share		Total	
	With No Exercise	With Full Exercise	With No Exercise	With Full Exercise
Underwriting Discounts and Commissions	$	$	$	$

The expenses of the offering, not including the underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by us are estimated to be $, which amount includes up to $15,000 that we have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for fees and expenses of counsel relating to certain aspects of this offering.

The representative of the underwriters has advised us that the underwriters propose to offer the shares of Common Stock directly to the public at the public offering price on the cover of this prospectus and to selected dealers, which may include the underwriters, at such offering price less a selling concession not in excess of $ per share. After the offering, the representative may change the offering price and other selling terms. Sales of shares made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

Option to Purchase Additional Shares

We have granted the underwriters an option exercisable for 30 days after the date of the underwriting agreement, to purchase up to 750,000 additional shares at the public offering price less underwriting discounts and commissions. This option may be exercised only to cover any overallotments of Common Stock. To the extent that this option is exercised, each underwriter will be obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase its pro rata portion of these additional shares based on the underwriter's underwriting commitment in the offering as indicated in the table at the beginning of this "Underwriting" section.

Lock-Up Agreements

We and all of our directors and executive officers have agreed that, without the prior written consent of SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., we and they will not directly or indirectly, (1) offer for sale, sell, issue, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or could be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of) any shares of our Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for our Common Stock (other than shares sold in this offering), or with respect to us, sell or grant options, rights or warrants with respect to any shares of our Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for our Common Stock (other than the issuance of options pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8 and securities we may issue in future acquisitions of oil and gas properties or companies, which shares will remain subject to these lock-up restrictions upon issuance and for the remainder of the lock-up period), (2) enter into any swap or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of such shares of our Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of our Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) offer to purchase, purchase or contract to purchase or grant any option, right or warrant to purchase our Common Stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into our Common Stock or any other securities of the Company, (4) file or cause to be filed a registration statement, including any amendments, with respect to the registration of any shares of our Common Stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into our Common Stock or any other securities of the Company (other than with respect to the Company, any registration statement on Form S-8 or any amendment to any registration statement already filed with the Commission as of the date of this prospectus), (5) establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position in securities of the Company or (6) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing for a period of 90 days after the date of this prospectus.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., in its sole discretion, may release the Common Stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time with or without notice. When determining whether or not to release Common Stock and other securities from lock-up agreements, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. will consider, among other factors, the holder's reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares of Common Stock and other securities for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time.

Indemnification

We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the underwriters may be required to make for these liabilities.

Stabilization, Short Positions and Penalty Bids

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, overallotment transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids or purchases for the purpose of pegging, fixing or maintaining the price of the Common Stock, in accordance with Regulation M under the Exchange Act.

- Stabilizing transactions permit bids to purchase the underlying security so long as the stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.
- Overallotment transactions involve sales by the underwriters of shares in excess of the number of shares the underwriters are obligated to purchase in the offering, which creates the syndicate short position. This short position may be either a covered short position or a naked short position. In a covered short position, the number of shares involved in the sales made by the underwriters in excess of the number of shares they are obligated to purchase is not greater than the number of shares that they may purchase by exercising their option to purchase additional shares. In a naked short position, the number of shares involved is greater than the number of shares in their option to purchase additional shares. The underwriters may close out any short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares and/or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through their option to purchase additional shares. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there could be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering.
- Syndicate covering transactions involve purchases of the Common Stock in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover syndicate short positions.
- Penalty bids permit the representative to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when the Common Stock originally sold by the syndicate member is purchased in a stabilizing or syndicate covering transaction to cover syndicate short positions.

These stabilizing transactions, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our Common Stock or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our Common Stock. As a result, the price of our Common Stock may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market. These transactions may be effected on or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Neither we nor any of the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the Common Stock. In addition, neither we nor any of the underwriters make any representation that the underwriters will engage in these stabilizing transactions or that any transaction, once commenced, will not be discontinued without notice.

Electronic Distribution

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites or through other online services maintained by one or more of the underwriters and/or selling group members participating in this offering, or by their affiliates. In those cases, prospective investors may view offering terms online and, depending upon the particular underwriter or selling group member, prospective investors may be allowed to place orders online. In addition, one or more of the underwriters participating in this offering may distribute prospectuses electronically. The underwriters may agree with us to allocate a specific number of shares for sale to online brokerage account holders. Any such allocation for online distributions will be made by the representative on the same basis as other allocations. Other than the prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's or selling group member's website and any information contained in any other website maintained by an underwriter or selling group member is not part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or any underwriter or selling group member in its capacity as underwriter or selling group member and should not be relied upon by investors.

Discretionary Sales

The underwriters have informed us that they do not expect sales to accounts over which the underwriters have discretionary authority to exceed 5% of the total number of shares offered by them.

Relationships with Underwriters

Some of the underwriters and their affiliates have engaged in and may, from time to time in the future engage, in transactions with and perform services for us, such as other commercial banking services, investment banking and financial advisory services, fairness opinions and other similar services, including those that may be provided in connection with any acquisitions or investments we may make, for which they have received, or may in the future receive customary compensation. Additionally, in the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and instruments.

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area that has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a relevant member state), an offer of securities described in this prospectus may not be made to the public in that relevant member state other than:

- to any legal entity that is authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- to any legal entity that has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts;
- to fewer than 100 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or
- in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of securities shall require us or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of securities to the public" in any relevant member state means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the securities, as the expression may be varied in that member state by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that member state, and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each relevant member state.

We have not authorized and do not authorize the making of any offer of securities through any financial intermediary on their behalf, other than offers made by the underwriters with a view to the final placement of the securities as contemplated in this prospectus. Accordingly, no purchaser of the securities, other than the underwriters, is authorized to make any further offer of the securities on behalf of us or the underwriters.

United Kingdom

This prospectus is only being distributed to, and is only directed at, persons in the United Kingdom that are qualified investors within the meaning of Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive ("Qualified Investors") that are also (i) investment professionals falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act

2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (the "Order") or (ii) high net worth entities, and other persons to whom it may lawfully be communicated, falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as "relevant persons"). This prospectus and its contents are confidential and should not be distributed, published or reproduced (in whole or in part) or disclosed by recipients to any other persons in the United Kingdom. Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on this document or any of its contents.

LEGAL MATTERS

Burleson LLP has provided its opinion regarding the validity of our Common Stock offered by this prospectus. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Goodwin Procter LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The audited balance sheets as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, statements of stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2012, included in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement, to which this prospectus forms a part, have been so included in reliance upon the report of Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell P.C., an independent registered public accounting firm, upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing in giving said report.

The information regarding estimated quantities of oil and natural gas reserves and the discounted present value of future pre-tax cash flows therefrom is based upon estimates of such reserves and present values prepared by or derived from estimates included in this prospectus, prepared by independent third party engineers and audited by Williamson Petroleum Consultants, independent petroleum engineering consultants. The information contained in this prospectus regarding the estimated quantities of oil and natural gas reserves and the discounted present value of future pre-tax cash flows therefrom is based upon estimates of such reserves and present values as of December 31, 2012, prepared by or derived from the "Review of Estimates" dated December 31, 2012, prepared by Williamson Petroleum Consultants as to our Texas properties and were prepared by or derived from the "SEC reserve appraisal" dated January 23, 2013, prepared by W. Craig Gaines as to our Kansas properties. All such information in this prospectus has been included in reliance on the authority of said firm as experts in petroleum engineering.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We are subject to the information requirements of the Exchange Act and in accordance therewith, file reports and other information with the SEC. Such reports and other information filed by us can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities of the SEC at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Requests for copies should be directed to the SEC's Public Reference Section, Judiciary Plaza, 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1–800–SEC–0330 for more information on the public reference rooms. The SEC maintains a web site (www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants, including us, that file electronically.

We have filed with the SEC a Registration Statement on Form S–1 (the "Registration Statement") of which this prospectus constitutes a part, under the Securities Act. For further information pertaining to us, reference is made to the Registration Statement. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the provisions of documents are necessarily summaries of such documents, and each such statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the copy of the applicable document filed with the SEC. Copies of the Registration Statement are on file at the offices of the SEC and may be inspected without charge at the offices of the SEC, the addresses of which is set forth above, and copies may be obtained from the SEC at prescribed rates. The Registration Statement has been filed electronically through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System and may be obtained through the Commission's web site (www.sec.gov).

Table of Contents

Glossary of Oil and Natural Gas Terms

The terms defined in this section are used throughout this prospectus:

“Bbl” – One stock tank barrel, of 42 U.S. gallons liquid volume, used herein in reference to crude oil, condensate or NGLs.

“Boe” – Barrels of oil equivalent, with 6,000 cubic feet of natural gas being equivalent to one barrel of oil.

“Boe/d” – Barrels of oil equivalent per day.

“Completion” – The process of treating a drilled well followed by the installation of permanent equipment for the production of oil or natural gas, or in the case of a dry hole, the reporting of abandonment to the appropriate agency.

“Condensate” – Liquid hydrocarbons associated with the production of a primarily natural gas reserve.

“Developed acreage” – The number of acres that are allocated or assignable to productive wells or wells capable of production.

“Developed reserves” – Reserves of any category that can be expected to be recovered (i) through existing wells with existing equipment and operating methods or in which the cost of the required equipment is relatively minor when compared to the cost of a new well; and (ii) through installed extraction equipment and infrastructure operational at the time of the reserves estimate if the extraction is by means not involving a well.

“Development well” – A well drilled within the proved area of a natural gas or oil reservoir to the depth of a stratigraphic horizon known to be productive.

“Dry hole” – A well found to be incapable of producing hydrocarbons in sufficient quantities such that proceeds from the sale of such production do not exceed production expenses and taxes.

“Economically producible” – A resource which generates revenue that exceeds, or is reasonably expected to exceed, the costs of the operation.

“Exploratory well” – A well drilled to find and produce oil or natural gas reserves not classified as proved, to find a new reservoir in a field previously found to be productive of oil or natural gas in another reservoir or to extend a known reservoir.

“Field” – An area consisting of a single reservoir or multiple reservoirs all grouped on, or related to, the same individual geological structural feature or stratigraphic condition.

“Formation” – A layer of rock which has distinct characteristics that differ from nearby rock.

“Gross acres or gross wells” – The total acres or well, as the case may be, in which a working interest is owned.

“Horizontal drilling” – A drilling technique used in certain formations where a well is drilled vertically to a certain depth and then drilled at a right angle within a specified interval.

“Mcf” – One thousand cubic feet of natural gas.

“Net acres or net wells” – The sum of the fractional working interest owned in gross acres or gross wells. An owner who has 50% interest in 100 acres owns 50 net acres.

“Net revenue interest” – An owner’s interest in the revenues of a well after deducting proceeds allocated to royalty and overriding interests.

"Productive well" – A well that is found to be capable of producing hydrocarbons in sufficient quantities such that proceeds from the sale of the production exceed production expenses and taxes.

"Prospect" – A specific geographic area which, based on supporting geological, geophysical or other data and also preliminary economic analysis using reasonably anticipated prices and costs, is considered to have potential for the discovery of commercial hydrocarbons.

"Proved developed non-producing" or "PDNP" – Proved oil and natural gas reserves that are developed behind pipe or shut-in or that can be recovered through improved recovery only after the necessary equipment has been installed, or when the costs to do so are relatively minor. Shut-in reserves are expected to be recovered from (1) completion intervals which are open at the time of the estimate but which have not started producing, (2) wells that were shut-in for market conditions or pipeline connections, or (3) wells not capable of production for mechanical reasons. Behind-pipe reserves are expected to be recovered from zones in existing wells that will require additional completion work or future re-completion prior to the start of production. The hydrocarbons are classified as proved but non-producing reserves.

"Proved developed reserves" – Proved reserves that can be expected to be recovered through existing wells and facilities and by existing operating methods.

"Proved reserves" – Reserves of oil and natural gas that have been proved to a high degree of certainty by analysis of the producing history of a reservoir and/or by volumetric analysis of adequate geological and engineering data.

"Proved undeveloped reserves (PUD)" – Proved reserves that are expected to be recovered from new wells on undrilled acreage or from existing wells where a relatively major expenditure is required for recompletion.

"*PV-10*" When used with respect to natural gas and oil reserves, PV-10 means the estimated future gross revenue to be generated from the production of proved reserves, net of estimated production, future development and abandonment costs, using prices and costs in effect at the determination date, before income taxes, and without giving effect to non-property-related expenses, discounted to a present value using an annual discount rate of 10% in accordance with the guidelines of the SEC. PV-10 is not a financial measure calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, and generally differs from standardized measure, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, because it does not include the effects of income taxes on future net revenues. Neither PV-10 nor standardized measure represents an estimate of the fair market value of our natural gas and oil properties. We and others in the industry use PV-10 as a measure to compare the relative size and value of proved reserves held by companies without regard to the specific tax characteristics of such entities.

"Reserves" – Estimated remaining quantities of oil and natural gas and related substances anticipated to be economically producible as of a given date by application of development projects to known accumulations.

"Reservoir" – A porous and permeable underground formation containing a natural accumulation of producible oil and/or natural gas that is confined by impermeable rock or water barriers and is individual and separate from other reservoirs.

"Spacing" – The distance between wells producing from the same reservoir. Spacing is often expressed in terms of acres, e.g., 40-acre spacing, and is often established by regulatory agencies.

"Standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows" – The present value of estimated future net revenues to be generated from the production of proved reserves, determined in accordance with the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, without giving effect to non-property related expenses such as general and administrative expenses, debt service, future income tax expenses or depreciation, depletion and amortization; discounted using an annual discount rate of 10%.

"Undeveloped acreage" – Lease acreage on which wells have not been drilled or completed to a point that would permit the production of commercial quantities of oil and natural gas, regardless of whether such acreage contains proved reserves.

"Working interest" – The right granted to the lessee of a property to explore for and to produce and own oil, gas, or other minerals and receive a share of the production. The working interest owners bear the exploration, development, and operating costs of the property.

Table of Contents

RING ENERGY, INC.

I NDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2013	F-2
Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013	F-3
Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2013	F-4
Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	F-5

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-11
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011	F-12
Condensed Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011	F-13
Condensed Statements of Stockholders Equity for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011	F-14
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011	F-15
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-16
Supplemental Information on Oil and Gas Producing Activities	F-31

Table of Contents

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(UNAUDITED)

	September 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	$ 7,867,616	$ 5,404,167
Accounts receivable	1,722,322	417,965
Prepaid expenses and retainers	68,567	60,398
Total Current Assets	9,658,505	5,882,530
Properties and Equipment		
Oil and natural gas properties subject to amortization	45,055,587	23,051,904
Office equipment	257,911	175,106
Total Properties and Equipment	45,313,498	23,227,010
Accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	(2,253,548)	(596,162)
Net Properties and Equipment	43,059,950	22,630,848
Total Assets	$ 52,718,455	$ 28,513,378
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 5,248,034	$ 1,191,431
Total Current Liabilities	5,248,034	1,191,431
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Deferred income taxes	625,950	625,950
Asset retirement obligation	1,054,998	496,286
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,680,948	1,122,236
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock – $0.001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock – $0.001 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized; 17,801,313 shares and 14,166,011 shares outstanding, respectively	17,801	14,166
Additional paid-in capital	53,742,656	32,169,363
Accumulated deficit	(7,970,984)	(5,983,818)
Total Stockholders' Equity	45,789,473	26,199,711
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$ 52,718,455	$ 28,513,378

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(UNAUDITED)

	For The Three Months Ended September 30,		For The Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2013	2012	2013	2012
Oil and Gas Revenues	$ 2,820,731	$ 374,739	$ 5,264,267	$ 1,045,264
Costs and Operating Expenses				
Oil and gas production costs	291,182	216,908	646,905	592,163
Oil and gas production taxes	130,944	17,296	243,620	49,921
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	917,116	117,267	1,657,386	293,102
Accretion expense	13,906	4,763	37,183	14,287
General and administrative expense	1,611,318	671,438	4,678,581	1,825,937
Total Costs and Operating Expenses	2,964,466	1,027,672	7,263,675	2,775,410
Other Income (Expense)				
Gain on derivative put options	—	53,224	—	146,632
Interest income	12,242	2,248	12,242	2,248
Interest expense	—	(33,992)	—	(221,838)
Net Other Expense	12,242	21,480	12,242	(72,958)
Net Loss	$ (131,493)	$ (631,453)	$ (1,987,166)	$ (1,803,104)
Basic Loss per Share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.06)	$ (0.13)	$ (0.29)
Diluted Loss per Share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.06)	$ (0.13)	$ (0.29)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(UNAUDITED)

For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	2013	2012
Cash Flows From Operating Activities		
Net loss	$ (1,987,166)	$ (1,803,104)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	1,657,386	293,102
Accretion expense	37,183	14,287
Share-based compensation	2,598,046	707,090
Gain on derivative put options	—	(146,632)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(1,304,357)	(39,794)
Prepaid expenses	(8,169)	27,537
Accounts payable	4,056,603	1,558,156
Accrued compensation	—	(100,000)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	5,049,526	510,642
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Payments to purchase oil and natural gas properties	(4,125,676)	(124,050)
Payments to develop oil and natural gas properties	(17,356,478)	(4,711,752)
Purchase of office equipment	(82,805)	(179,078)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(21,564,959)	(5,014,880)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities		
Proceeds from borrowings from Ring Energy, Inc.	—	1,150,000
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	18,978,882	11,545,983
Proceeds from issuance of common stock to Ring Energy, Inc. shareholders	—	10,887,561
Principal payments on revolving line of credit	—	(9,244,428)
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	18,978,882	14,339,116
Net Increase in Cash	2,463,449	9,834,878
Cash at Beginning of Period	5,404,167	11,372
Cash at End of Period	$ 7,867,616	$ 9,846,250
Supplemental Cash Flow Information		
Cash paid for interest	$ —	$ 93,471
Noncash Investing and Financing Activities		
Oil and gas properties acquired	$ —	$ 825,765
Revision of asset retirement obligation estimate	211,691	—
Asset retirement obligation incurred during development	309,838	(14,214)
Payments with Ring Energy, Inc. shares	—	(687,501)
Issuance of common stock to Ring Energy, Inc. shareholders	$ —	$ 13,095,369
Accounts payable assumed	—	9,893
Less: Elimination of note payable to Ring Energy, Inc.	—	(2,003,122)
Less: Prepaid expenses acquired	—	(26,942)
Less: Property and equipment acquired	—	(187,637)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock to Ring Energy, Inc. shareholders	$ —	$ 10,887,561

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Condensed Financial Statements – The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements prepared by Ring Energy, Inc. and its subsidiary (the "Company" or "Ring") have not been audited by an independent registered public accounting firm. In the opinion of the Company's management, the accompanying unaudited financial statements contain all adjustments necessary for fair presentation of the results of operations for the periods presented, which adjustments were of a normal recurring nature, except as disclosed herein. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2013.

Certain notes and other disclosures have been omitted from these interim financial statements. Therefore, these financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's 2012 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Organization and Nature of Operations – The Company is a Nevada corporation that owns interests in oil and natural gas properties located in Texas and Kansas. The Company's oil and natural gas sales, profitability and future growth are dependent upon prevailing and future prices for oil and natural gas and the successful acquisition, exploration and development of oil and natural gas properties. Oil and natural gas prices have historically been volatile and may be subject to wide fluctuations in the future. A substantial decline in oil and natural gas prices could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations, cash flows and quantities of oil and natural gas reserves that may be economically produced.

Use of Estimates – The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Changes in the future estimated oil and natural gas reserves or the estimated future cash flows attributable to the reserves that are utilized for impairment analysis could have a significant impact on the Company's future results of operations.

Consolidation – The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts, operations and cash flows of Stanford Energy, Inc. ("Stanford") for all periods presented and the consolidated operations and cash flows of Ring Energy, Inc. from June 28, 2012. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Major Customer – The Company had cash in excess of federally insured limits at September 30, 2013. During the nine months ended September 30, 2013, sales to one customer represented 95% of the Company's oil and gas revenues. At September 30, 2013, this customer made up 91% of the Company's accounts receivable.

Oil and Gas Properties – The Company uses the full cost method of accounting for oil and gas properties. Under this method, all costs associated with the acquisition, leasing, exploration, and development of oil and gas reserves are capitalized. Costs capitalized include acquisition costs, estimated future costs of abandonment and site restoration, geological and geophysical expenditures, lease rentals on undeveloped properties and costs of drilling and equipping productive and non-productive wells. Drilling costs include directly related overhead costs. Capitalized costs are generally categorized either as being subject to amortization or not subject to amortization. All of our costs are subject to amortization.

All capitalized costs of oil and gas properties, plus estimated future costs to develop proved reserves, are amortized on the unit-of-production method using estimates of proved reserves as determined by independent

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

engineers.The Company evaluates oil and gas properties for impairment at least annually. Amortization expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 was $917,116 and $1,657,386, respectively, based on depletion at the rate of $27.43 per barrel of oil equivalent compared to $117,267 and $293,102, respectively, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012, based on depletion at the rate of $21.43 per barrel of oil equivalent. These amounts include $17,584 and $42,990, respectively, of depreciation for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 compared to $10,501 and $31,502 of depreciation for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012, respectively.

In addition, capitalized costs are subject to a ceiling test which limits such costs to the estimated present value of future net revenues from proved reserves, discounted at a 10% interest rate, based on current economic and operating conditions, plus the lower of cost or fair value of unproved properties. Consideration received from sales or transfers of oil and gas property is accounted for as a reduction of capitalized costs. Revenue is not recognized in connection with contractual services performed on properties in which the Company holds an ownership interest.

Office Equipment – Office equipment is valued at historical cost adjusted for impairment loss less accumulated depreciation. Historical costs include all direct costs associated with the acquisition of office equipment and placing it in service. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method based upon an estimated useful life of 5 to 7 years.

Asset Retirement Obligation – The Company records a liability in the period in which an asset retirement obligation (“ARO”) is incurred, in an amount equal to the discounted estimated fair value of the obligation that is capitalized. Thereafter, this liability is accreted up to the final estimated retirement cost. An ARO is a future expenditure related to the disposal or other retirement of certain assets. The Company’s ARO relates to future plugging and abandonment expenses of its oil and natural gas properties and related facilities disposal.

Revenue Recognition – The Company predominantly derives its revenues from the sale of produced oil and natural gas. Revenue is recorded in the month the product is delivered to the purchasers. At the end of each month, the Company recognizes oil and natural gas sales based on estimates of the amount of production delivered to purchasers and the price to be received. Variances between the Company’s estimated oil and natural gas sales and actual receipts are recorded in the month the payments are received.

Share-Based Employee Compensation – The Company has outstanding stock option grants to directors and employees, which are described more fully in Note 6. The Company recognizes the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award and recognizes the related compensation expense over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award, which is generally the vesting period.

Share-Based Compensation to Non-Employees – The Company accounts for share-based compensation issued to non-employees as either the fair value of the consideration received or the fair value of the equity instruments issued, whichever is more reliably measurable. The measurement date for these issuances is the earlier of (i) the date at which a commitment for performance by the recipient to earn the equity instruments is reached or (ii) the date at which the recipient’s performance is complete.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements – The Company has reviewed all recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements and does not believe the future adoptions of any such pronouncements are expected to cause a material impact on the Company’s financial condition or the results of operations.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basic and Diluted Loss per Share – Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted loss per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if all contracts to issue common stock were converted into common stock, except for those that are anti-dilutive. The dilutive effect of stock options and other share-based compensation is calculated using the treasury method with an offset from expected proceeds upon exercise of the stock options and unrecognized compensation expense.

NOTE 2 – LOSS PER SHARE INFORMATION

	For The Three Months Ended September 30,		For The Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2013	2012	2013	2012
Net Loss	$ (131,493)	$ (631,453)	$ (1,987,166)	$ (1,803,104)
Basic Weighted-Average Shares Outstanding	17,801,313	11,433,730	15,473,339	6,172,504
Effect of dilutive securities:				
Stock options	—	—	—	—
Diluted Weighted-Average Shares Outstanding	17,801,313	11,433,730	15,473,339	6,172,504
Basic Loss per Share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.06)	$ (0.13)	$ (0.29)
Diluted Loss per Share	$ (0.01)	$ (0.06)	$ (0.13)	$ (0.29)

Stock options to purchase 2,562,500 shares of common stock were excluded from the computation of diluted loss per share during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 as their effect would have been anti-dilutive. Stock options to purchase 1,125,000 shares of common stock were excluded from the computation of diluted loss per share during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012 as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

NOTE 3 – REVOLVING LINE OF CREDIT

In August 2013, the Company extended a credit agreement with a bank that provides for a revolving line of credit of up to $10 million for borrowings and letters of credit. As of September 30, 2013, no amounts were outstanding and $9,855,000 was available to be drawn on the line of credit. The credit agreement includes a non-usage commitment fee of 0.20% per annum and covenants limiting other indebtedness, liens, transfers or sales of assets, distributions or dividends and merger or consolidation activity. The facility has an interest rate of the bank's prime rate plus 0.75% with the total interest rate to be charged being no less than 4.00%. The maturity date on the facility was extended to April 10, 2014. Two of the Company's stockholders are jointly and severally obligated for outstanding borrowings under the credit facility.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 4 – ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION

The Company provides for the obligation to plug and abandon oil and gas wells at the dates properties are either acquired or the wells are drilled. The asset retirement obligation is adjusted each quarter for any liabilities incurred or settled during the period, accretion expense and any revisions made to the estimated cash flows. The asset retirement obligation incurred upon each of the acquisitions or at the time of drilling was computed using the annual credit-adjusted risk-free discount rate at the applicable dates, which rates were from 6.12% to 7.62% per annum. Changes in the asset retirement obligation were as follows:

Balance, December 31, 2012	$ 496,286
Revision of estimate	211,691
Liabilities incurred	309,838
Accretion expense	37,183
Balance, September 30, 2013	$ 1,054,998

NOTE 5 – STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Common Stock Issued in Offerings – In January 2013, the Company issued 100,000 shares of common stock, for cash of $450,000, or $4.50 per share, in a private placement offering.

In June 2013, the Company completed a private placement offering of 3,528,580 shares of common stock, for gross proceeds of $19,407,190, or $5.50 per share. Net proceeds from the offering, after offering costs, totaled approximately $18,537,272.

Common Stock Issued in Option Exercise – In January 2013, the Company issued 6,722 shares of common stock pursuant to the cashless exercise of 10,000 options that had an exercise price of $2.00 per share.

NOTE 6 – EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS

Compensation expense charged against income for share-based awards during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2013 was $896,325 and $2,598,046, respectively, as compared to $261,856 and $707,090, respectively, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2012. These amounts are included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying financial statements.

In 2011, Stanford's Board of Directors and stockholders approved and adopted a long-term incentive plan which allows for the issuance of up to 2,500,000 shares of common stock through the grant of qualified stock options, non-qualified stock options and restricted stock. In 2013, the stockholders approved an amendment to the long-term incentive plan, increasing the number of shares eligible under the plan to 5,000,000 shares. As of September 30, 2013, there were 2,427,500 shares remaining eligible for issuance under the plan.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 6 – EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS (continued)

The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model and using certain assumptions. The expected volatility is based on the historical price volatility of the Dow Jones U.S. Oil and Gas Index. The Company uses the simplified method for estimating the expected term for options granted. Under the simplified method, the expected term is equal to the midpoint between the vesting period and the contractual term of the stock option. The risk-free interest rate represents the U.S. Treasury bill rate for the expected life of the related stock options. The dividend yield represents the Company's anticipated cash dividend over the expected life of the stock options. The following are the assumptions used to determine the fair value of options granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2013:

Expected volatility	128% - 138%
Weighted-average volatility	137%
Expected dividends	0
Expected term (in years)	6.5
Risk-free interest rate	0.76% - 1.49%

No options were granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2012.

A summary of the stock option activity as of September 30, 2013 and changes during the nine months then ended is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, December 31, 2012	1,125,000	$ 2.37		
Granted	1,585,000	4.66		
Forfeited	(137,500)	2.55		
Exercised	(10,000)	2.00		
Outstanding, September 30, 2013	2,562,500	$ 3.78	9.0 Years	$ 12,283,140
Exercisable, September 30, 2013	237,500	$ 2.37	6.7 Years	$ 2,931,520

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during 2013 was $4.20 per share. As of September 30, 2013, there was approximately $5,155,124 of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options that is expected be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.6 years. The aggregate intrinsic values were determined based on the $14.50 market value of the Company's common stock on September 30, 2013.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the nine months ended September 30, 2013 was $41,000. No options were exercised during the nine months ended September 30, 2012.

NOTE 7 – CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

Standby Letters of Credit – A commercial bank issued standby letters of credit on behalf of the Company to the states of Texas and Kansas totaling $145,000 to allow the Company to do business in those states. The standby letters of credit are valid until cancelled or matured and are collateralized by the revolving credit facility with the bank. The terms of these letters of credit are extended for a term of one year at a time. The Company intends to renew the standby letters of credit for as long as the Company does business in the states of Texas and Kansas. No amounts have been drawn under the standby letters of credit.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 8 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to September 30, 2013, the Company entered into a Joint Development Agreement, effective immediately, with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc., to develop the Company's existing Kansas leasehold, consisting of approximately 17,000 acres in Gray, Haskell and Finney counties. Pursuant to the Agreement, Ring will operate the Kansas leasehold acreage. In consideration of entering into the Agreement, Torchlight will pay 100% of all drilling and completion costs until an amount equal to Ring's total costs related to the Kansas leases has been met (approximately $6.2 million). After Torchlight has matched Ring's total costs related to the Kansas leases, Ring and Torchlight will equally share all drilling and development costs related to the continued ongoing development of the leases. Ring and Torchlight will share equally in any production and revenue in connection with the development of the Kansas leasehold acreage from the commencement of the first well pursuant to the terms of the Agreement.

H | B | M

HANSEN, BARNETT & MAXWELL, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and the Shareholders
Ring Energy, Inc.

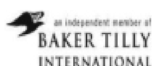
We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ring Energy, Inc. and subsidiary (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders’ equity (deficit), and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2012 and for the eight months ended December 31, 2011. We have also audited the accompanying predecessor carve-out statements of operations, owners’ net investment (deficit), and cash flows of the Fisher I Property for the four months ended April 30, 2011. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Ring Energy, Inc. and subsidiary as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2012 and for the eight months ended December 31, 2011, and the predecessor carve-out financial statements of the Fisher I Property referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and the cash flows of the Fisher I Property for the four months ended April 30, 2011, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ HANSEN, BARNETT & MAXWELL, P.C.

Salt Lake City, Utah
April 1, 2013



Registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board

5 Triad Center, Suite 750, Salt Lake City, Utah 84180-1128
TEL 801-532-2200 FAX 801-532-7944 www.hbmcpas.com

ADDING VALUE | NOT COMPLEXITY

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31,	2012	2011
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash	$ 5,404,167	$ 11,372
Accounts receivable	417,965	91,022
Prepaid expenses and retainers	60,398	121,301
Total Current Assets	5,882,530	223,695
Properties and Equipment		
Oil and natural gas properties subject to amortization	23,051,904	6,597,433
Office equipment	175,106	11,133
Total Properties and Equipment	23,227,010	6,608,566
Accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	(596,162)	(89,376)
Net Properties and Equipment	22,630,848	6,519,190
Total Assets	$ 28,513,378	$ 6,742,885
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 1,191,431	$ 100,321
Accrued compensation	—	100,000
Derivative put option	—	276,736
Total Current Liabilities	1,191,431	477,057
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Revolving line of credit	—	9,244,428
Note payable to Ring Energy, Inc.	—	853,122
Deferred income taxes	625,950	—
Asset retirement obligations	496,286	274,788
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,122,236	10,372,338
Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)		
Preferred stock – $0.001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common Stock – $0.001 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized; 14,166,011 shares and 3,440,000 shares outstanding, respectively	14,166	3,440
Additional paid-in capital	32,169,363	204,585
Accumulated deficit	(5,983,818)	(4,314,535)
Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	26,199,711	(4,106,510)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)	$ 28,513,378	$ 6,742,885

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Successor		Predecessor
	For the Year ended December 31, 2012	For the Eight Months ended December 31, 2011	For the Four Months ended April 30, 2011
Oil and Natural Gas Sales	$ 1,757,444	$ 388,674	$ 96,956
Costs and Operating Expenses			
Lease operating expenses	785,959	173,310	71,656
Production taxes	82,995	18,428	4,468
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	506,786	89,376	2,778
Accretion expense	20,906	5,547	3,732
General and administrative expenses (including $944,681 and $95,897, respectively, in share-based compensation)	2,392,645	428,575	6,000
Total Costs and Operating Expenses	3,789,291	715,236	88,634
Income (Loss) from Operations	(2,031,847)	(326,562)	8,322
Other Income (Expense)			
Gain on derivative put options	276,736	73,946	—
Gain on change in value of Ring Energy, Inc. Common Stock	—	160,000	—
Non-refundable transaction fee	—	250,000	—
Interest income	4,309	—	—
Interest expense	(218,805)	(94,219)	—
Other Income, net	62,240	389,727	—
Income (Loss) Before Provision for Income Taxes	(1,969,607)	63,165	8,322
Benefit from Income Taxes	300,324	—	—
Net Income (Loss)	(1,669,283)	63,165	8,322
Basic and Diluted Earnings (Loss) per Share	$ (0.21)	$ 0.01	$ 0.00

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PREDECESSOR OWNERS' NET INVESTMENT (DEFICIT)
FOR THE FOUR MONTHS ENDED APRIL 30, 2011

Predecessor	Owners' Net Investment (Deficit)
Balance, December 31, 2010	$ 11,686
Distributions to owners	(26,416)
Net income	8,322
Balance, April 30, 2011	$ (6,408)

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)
FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011 AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Common Stock				
Successor	Shares	Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
Balance, May 1, 2011	6,250,000	$ 6,250	$ 199,750	$ —	$ 206,000
Capital contributions from shareholders of available-for-sale securities	—	—	200,000	—	200,000
Net capital distributions to shareholders	—	—	(150,000)	—	(150,000)
Share-based compensation	—	—	95,897	—	95,897
Redemption of Common Stock and distributions to shareholders	(2,810,000)	(2,810)	(141,062)	(4,377,700)	(4,521,572)
Net income	—	—	—	63,165	63,165
Balance, December 31, 2011	3,440,000	3,440	204,585	(4,314,535)	(4,106,510)
Share-based compensation	—	—	944,681	—	944,681
Common Stock issued to purchase Ring Energy, Inc.	6,579,808	6,580	13,525,180	—	13,531,760
Common Stock issued for cash	3,148,425	3,148	13,005,914	—	13,009,062
Common Stock issued in property acquisitions	997,778	998	4,489,003	—	4,490,001
Net loss	—	—	—	(1,669,283)	(1,669,283)
Balance, December 31, 2012	14,166,011	$ 14,166	$ 32,169,363	$ (5,983,818)	$ 26,199,711

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Successor		Predecessor Carve-Out
	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Eight Months Ended December 31, 2011	For the Four Months Ended April 30, 2011
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Net income (loss)	$ (1,669,283)	$ 63,165	$ 8,322
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	506,786	89,376	2,778
Accretion expense	20,906	5,547	3,732
Share-based compensation	944,681	95,897	—
Gain on derivative put options	(276,736)	(73,946)	—
Gain on change in value of Ring Energy, Inc. Common Stock	—	(160,000)	
Interest expense on advances from Ring Energy, Inc.	—	3,122	
Provision for incomes taxes	(300,324)	—	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(326,943)	(38,744)	4,677
Prepaid expenses	87,845	(121,301)	—
Accounts payable	1,081,217	68,140	6,907
Accrued compensation	(100,000)	100,000	—
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	(31,851)	31,256	26,416
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Payments to purchase oil and natural gas properties	(3,684,674)	(5,144,565)	—
Payments to develop oil and natural gas properties	(6,532,898)	(317,042)	—
Purchase of office equipment	(159,977)	(11,133)	—
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(10,377,549)	(5,472,740)	—
Cash Flows From Financing Activities			
Proceeds from borrowings from Ring Energy, Inc.	1,150,000	850,000	—
Proceeds from borrowings under revolving line of credit	—	9,244,428	—
Proceeds from issuance of Common Stock	13,009,062	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of Common Stock to Ring Energy, Inc. shareholders	10,887,561	—	—
Principal payments on revolving line of credit	(9,244,428)	—	—
Redemption of Common Stock	—	(4,521,572)	—
Capital contributions from shareholders	—	100,000	—
Capital distributions to owners	—	(250,000)	(26,416)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities	15,802,195	5,422,856	(26,416)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	5,392,795	(18,628)	—
Cash at Beginning of Period	11,372	30,000	—
Cash at End of Period	$ 5,404,167	$ 11,372	$ —
Supplemental Cash Flow Information			
Cash paid for interest	$ 221,927	$ 91,097	$ —
Noncash Investing and Financing Activities			
Oil and natural gas properties acquired	$ 9,689,488	$ 6,104,391	$ —
Accounts receivable acquired	—	52,278	—
Deferred tax liability assumed (net)	(1,362,665)	—	—
Accounts payable assumed	—	(32,181)	—
Asset retirement obligations assumed	(152,148)	(269,241)	—
Payments with Ring Energy, Inc. shares	(4,490,001)	(360,000)	—
Derivative put option incurred	—	(350,682)	—
Cash payments for oil and natural gas properties acquired	$ 3,684,674	$ 5,144,565	$ —
Issuance of Common Stock to Ring Energy, Inc. shareholders	$ 13,531,760	$ —	$ —
Accounts payable assumed	9,893	—	—
Less: Tax benefit	(436,391)		
Less: Elimination of note payable to Ring Energy, Inc.	(2,003,122)	—	—
Less: Prepaid expenses acquired	(26,942)	—	—
Less: Property and equipment acquired	(187,637)	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of Common Stock to Ring Energy, Inc. shareholders	$ 10,887,561	$ —	$ —
Capital contribution of Ring Energy, Inc. Common Stock	$ —	$ 200,000	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

RING ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization and Nature of Operations – Ring Energy, Inc. is a Nevada corporation. Ring Energy, Inc. and Stanford Energy, Inc., its wholly-owned subsidiary, are referred to herein as the "Company." The Company owns interests in oil and gas properties located in Texas and Kansas and is engaged primarily in the acquisition, exploration and development of oil and gas properties and the production and sale of oil and natural gas.

Reorganization into Ring Energy, Inc. – On June 28, 2012, Ring Energy, Inc. ("Ring") completed the acquisition of Stanford Energy, Inc. ("Stanford") through the closing of a stock-for-stock exchange agreement dated May 3, 2012. As a result, Stanford became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ring. At the closing, the Stanford stockholders exchanged their 1,376 shares of Stanford Common Stock for 3,440,000 shares of Ring Common Stock. In addition, Ring assumed and adopted Stanford's equity compensation plan and its outstanding options to purchase 450 shares of Stanford Common Stock, which represented the right to purchase 1,125,000 shares of Ring Common Stock at $2.00 per share. On February 6, 2012, the date the terms of the exchange agreement were agreed to and announced, Ring has 5,786,884 shares of Common Stock outstanding, of which Stanford stockholders held 793,317 shares. In addition, Stanford's stockholders obtained the right to appoint to a majority of the members of the Ring board of directors and senior management of the combined company.

Under current accounting guidance, as a result of the number of shares and stock options to acquire shares issued to the Stanford stockholders and option holders, Stanford was determined to be the accounting acquirer and its historical financial statements have been adjusted to reflect its reorganization in a manner equivalent to a 2,500-for-1 stock split. The accompanying historical financial statements prior to the reorganization into Ring are Stanford's financial statements, adjusted to reflect the authorized capital and par value of Ring and to reflect the effects of the stock split for all periods presented.

Predecessor Carve-Out Financial Statements – On May 1, 2011, Stanford acquired developed and undeveloped properties referred to as the Fisher I Property. The Fisher I Property represents Stanford's predecessor under Rule 405 of Regulation C of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as the Fisher I Property was Stanford's first interest in producing oil and natural gas properties and Stanford's own operations before the acquisition were insignificant relative to the operations acquired. In that regard, upon consummation of the acquisition, the historical financial statements of the Fisher I Property became the historical financial statements of the Company. The accompanying predecessor financial statements present the full carve-out revenues earned, the costs and expenses incurred and the cash flows of the predecessor owners relative to the Fisher I Property.

Subsequent to the acquisition, the successor financial statements present the financial position, operations and cash flows of the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and operations of the Fisher I Property as well as those of other properties acquired subsequently and are reflected at their purchase-date fair values. Those fair values are reflected as the cost of the assets acquired and the carrying amounts of the liabilities assumed, and are the basis of the resulting operations of the successor.

Prior to the acquisition of the Fisher I Property, Stanford had little activity and was a development stage company. Its planned operations were to acquire, develop and operate oil and natural gas properties. Stanford had no revenue, expenses or income during the four months ended April 30, 2011. Changes in Stanford's stockholders' equity for the four months ended April 30, 2011, on a post-split basis, were as follows:

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount		
Balance, December 31, 2010	5,000,000	$ 5,000	$ (5,000)	$ —
Common Stock issued for no consideration	1,250,000	1,250	(1,250)	—
Cash paid in from shareholders without the issuance of additional shares	—	—	206,000	206,000
Balance, April 30, 2011	6,250,000	$ 6,250	$ 199,750	$ 206,000

Stanford's cash flows during the four months ended April 30, 2011 were as follows:

Cash Flows from Investing Activities	
Payments to purchase oil and gas properties	$ (176,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities	
Capital contributions from shareholders	206,000
Net Increase in Cash	30,000
Cash at Beginning of Period	—
Cash at End of Period	$ 30,000

Consolidation – The basis of presentation of the predecessor carve-out financial statements is presented above. Except for the predecessor carve-out financial statements, the accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts, operations and cash flows of Stanford for all periods presented and the consolidated operations and cash flows of Ring from June 28, 2012. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates – The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Changes in the future estimated oil and natural gas reserves or the estimated future cash flows attributable to the reserves that are utilized for impairment analysis could have a significant impact on the future results of operations.

Fair Values of Financial Instruments – The carrying amounts reported for the revolving line of credit approximates fair value because the underlying instruments are at interest rates which approximate current market rates. The derivative put options are carried at fair value.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Accounts Receivable – Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and accounts receivable. The Company has cash in excess of federally insured limits of $5,202,580 at December 31, 2012. The Company places its cash with a high credit quality financial institution.

Substantially all of the Company's accounts receivable is from purchasers of oil and gas. Oil and gas sales are generally unsecured. The Company has not had any significant credit losses in the past and believes its accounts receivable are fully collectable. Accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts has been provided. The Company also has a joint interest billing receivable. Joint interest billing receivables are collateralized by the pro rata revenue attributable to the joint interest holders and further by the interest itself.

Cash – The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Oil and Gas Properties – The Company uses the full cost method of accounting for oil and gas properties. Under this method, all costs associated with acquisition, exploration, and development of oil and gas properties are capitalized. Costs capitalized include acquisition costs, geological and geophysical expenditures, lease rentals on undeveloped properties and costs of drilling and equipping productive and non-productive wells. Drilling costs include directly related overhead costs. Capitalized costs are categorized either as being subject to amortization or not subject to amortization.

The Company records a liability in the period in which an asset retirement obligation ("ARO") is incurred, in an amount equal to the discounted estimated fair value of the obligation that is capitalized. Thereafter this liability is accreted up to the final retirement cost. An ARO is a future expenditure related to the disposal or other retirement of certain assets. The Company's ARO relate to future plugging and abandonment expenses of its oil and gas properties and related facilities disposal.

All capitalized costs of oil and gas properties, including the estimated future costs to develop proved reserves and estimated future costs to plug and abandon wells and costs of site restoration, less the estimated salvage value of equipment associated with the oil and gas properties, are amortized on the unit-of-production method using estimates of proved reserves as determined by independent engineers. If the results of an assessment indicate that the properties are impaired, the amount of the impairment is added to the capitalized costs to be amortized. The following table shows total depletion and depletion per barrel-of-oil-equivalent rate, for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

	For the Years Ended December 31,	
	2012	2011
Depletion	$ 474,056	$ 89,376
Depletion rate, per barrel-of-oil-equivalent (BOE)	$ 21.94	$ 19.19

In addition, capitalized costs less accumulated amortization and related deferred income taxes shall not exceed an amount (the full cost ceiling) equal to the sum of:

1) the present value of estimated future net revenues discounted ten percent computed in compliance with SEC guidelines;

2) plus the cost of properties not being amortized;

3) plus the lower of cost or estimated fair value of unproven properties included in the costs being amortized;

4) less income tax effects related to differences between the book and tax basis of the properties.

Land, Buildings, Equipment and Leasehold Improvements– Land, buildings, equipment and leasehold improvements are valued at historical cost, adjusted for impairment loss less accumulated depreciation. Historical costs include all direct costs associated with the acquisition of land, buildings, equipment and leasehold improvements and placing them in service.

Depreciation of buildings and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method based upon the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings and improvements	30 years
Office equipment and software	5-7 years
Machinery and equipment	5-7 years

Depreciation expense was $35,369 and $2,778 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Revenue recognition – The Company predominantly derives its revenue from the sale of produced crude oil and natural gas. Revenue is recorded in the month the product is delivered to the purchaser. At the end of each month, the Company estimates the amount of production delivered to purchasers and the price received. Variances between the Company's estimated revenue and actual payment are recorded in the month the payment is received; however, differences have been insignificant.

Income Taxes – Provisions for income taxes are based on taxes payable or refundable for the current year and deferred taxes. Deferred taxes are provided on differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements, and tax carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are included in the financial statements at currently enacted income tax rates applicable to the period in which the deferred tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. As changes in tax laws or rates are enacted, deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted through the provision for income taxes.

Earnings Per Share – Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share are calculated to give effect to potentially issuable dilutive common shares.

Major Customers – During the year ended December 31, 2012, sales to three customers represented 50% 25% and 23% of total sales, respectively. At December 31, 2012, one of these customers made up 94% of accounts receivable. During the year ended December 31, 2011, sales to two customers represented 52% and 42% of total sales, respectively. At December 31, 2011, these customers made up 71% of accounts receivable. The loss of any of the foregoing customers would not have a material adverse effect on the Company as there is an available market for its crude oil and natural gas production from other purchasers.

Stock-Based Employee and Non-Employee Compensation – The Company has outstanding stock options to directors, employees and contract employees, which are described more fully in Note 8. The Company accounts for its stock options grants in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Generally accepted accounting principles require the recognition of the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments in the financial statements and is measured based on the grant date fair value of the award. Generally accepted accounting principles also requires stock option compensation expense to be recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award (the vesting period).

Stock-based employee compensation incurred for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 was $944,681 and $95,897, respectively.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncement – In May 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update 2011-04, "Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRS" ("ASU 2011-04"), which clarifies the FASB's intent regarding the application of existing fair value measurements and requires additional disclosure of information regarding valuation processes and inputs used. The new disclosure requirements, which are effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2011, were implemented by the Company in the first quarter of 2012. The implementation of ASU 2011-04 had no impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations. See Note 5 for the Company's fair value disclosures.

Recent Accounting Pronouncement Not Yet Adopted – In December 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2011-11, "Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities" ("ASU 2011-11"), and in January 2013 issued Accounting Standards Update 2013-01, "Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities" ("ASU 2013-01"). These updates require disclosures about the nature of an entity's rights of offset and related arrangements associated with its recognized derivatives contracts. The guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. As the additional requirements under ASU 2011-11 and ASU 2013-01, which will be implemented January 1, 2013, pertain to disclosures of offsetting assets and liabilities, no effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations is expected.

NOTE 2 – EARNINGS PER SHARE INFORMATION

	Successor		Predecessor
	For the Year ended December 31, 2012	For the Eight Months ended December 31, 2011	For the Four Months ended April 30, 2011
Net income	$(1,669,283)	$ 63,165	$ 8,322
Basic and diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	8,073,176	6,077,959	6,250,000
Basic and diluted earnings per share	$ (0.21)	$ 0.01	$ 0.00

Stock options to purchase 1,125,000 and 1,125,000 shares of Common Stock were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings (loss) per share during the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

NOTE 3 – ACQUISITION OF OIL AND GAS PROPERTIES

Fisher I Property – On May 23, 2011, Stanford purchased proved developed and undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves (the "Fisher I Property") located in the Permian Basin, Andrews County, Texas. The Fisher I Property acquired consisted of 100% of the working interest (75% net revenue interest) in four producing leases, a 99.6% working interest (74.7% net revenue interest) in 640 undeveloped acres and a 92.0% working interest (69.0% net revenue interest) in 960 undeveloped acres. The Fisher I Property was acquired for $2,296,228 of total consideration consisting of cash of $2,183,306, the transfer of 20,000 shares of Ring Energy, Inc. ("Ring") Common Stock, valued at $2.00 per share or $40,000, and the issuance of a put option relating to the Ring shares valued at $72,922, whereby the holders could put the Ring shares back to Stanford for $5.00 per share through November 24, 2011.

For purposes of acquisition accounting, the fair value of the Ring shares transferred was determined based on the price stockholders of the Company paid to purchase the shares in May 2011 (See Note 11) since there was not an active market for the Ring shares. The value of the put option was determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the following assumptions: risk-free interest rate of 0.11%; expected life of 0.5 years; dividend yield of 0% and volatility of 207%. Stanford incurred $30,673 of acquisition-related costs, which have been included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying statement of income.

The acquisition qualified as a business combination and as such, Stanford recognized the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair values as of the May 23, 2011 acquisition date, which is the date the Company obtained control of the properties. Oil and natural gas sales receivable and production costs payable at May 23, 2011 were not material. The estimated fair value of these properties approximated the consideration paid, which the Company concluded approximated the fair value that would be paid by a typical market participant. As a result, neither goodwill nor a bargain purchase gain was recognized related to the acquisition. The following table summarizes the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed:

Proved developed and undeveloped oil and gas properties	$ 2,358,483
Asset retirement obligation	(62,255)
Total Identifiable Net Assets	$ 2,296,228

Oil and natural gas sales and income from operations before general and administrative expense from the Fisher I Property, included in the accompanying statement of operations for the eight months ended December 31, 2011, were $166,250 and $49,116, respectively.

Miocene Property – On August 17, 2011, Stanford purchased additional proved developed and undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves (the "Miocene Property") located in the Permian Basin, Andrews County, Texas. The

Miocene Property consisted of 100% of the working interest (75% to 77% net revenue interest) in three producing leases. The Miocene Property was acquired for cash totaling $1,791,165. The Company incurred $98,984 of acquisition-related costs, which have been included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying statement of income.

The acquisition was recognized as a business combination whereby Stanford recorded the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair values as of August 17, 2011, which is the date the Company obtained control of the properties and was the acquisition date for financial reporting purposes. The estimated fair value of Miocene Property approximated the consideration paid, which the Company concluded approximated the fair value that would be paid by a typical market participant. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed:

Assets Acquired	
Accounts receivable	$ 52,278
Proved developed and undeveloped oil and gas properties	1,810,662
Liabilities Assumed	
Accounts payable	(32,181)
Asset retirement obligation	(39,594)
Total Identifiable Net Assets	$ 1,791,165

Oil and natural gas sales and income from operations before general and administrative expense from the Miocene Property, included in the accompanying statement of operations for the eight months ended December 31, 2011, were $217,959 and $60,313, respectively.

Fisher II Property – On December 1, 2011, the Company purchased proved developed and undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves (the "Fisher II Property") located in the Permian Basin, Andrews County, Texas. The Fisher II Property acquired consisted of 100% of the working interest (75% net revenue interest) in one lease. The Fisher II Property was acquired for $1,747,760 of total consideration consisting of cash of $1,150,000, the transfer of 80,000 shares of Ring Common Stock, valued at $4.00 per share or $320,000, and the issuance of a put option relating to the Ring shares valued at $277,760, whereby the holder can put the Ring shares back to Stanford at $5.00 per share through December 1, 2012.

Due to the lack of an active market for the Ring shares, the fair value of the Ring shares transferred was determined based on the price at which Ring shares were being sold in a private placement active during the time period that this acquisition occurred. The value of the put option was determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the following assumptions: risk-free interest rate of 0.11%; expected life of 1.0 years; dividend yield of 0% and volatility of 198%. The Company incurred $6,898 of acquisition-related costs, which have been included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying statement of income.

The acquisition of the Fisher II Property was recognized as a business combination. Stanford recorded the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair values. The estimated fair value of the Fisher II Property approximated the consideration paid, which the Company concluded approximated the fair value that would be paid by a typical market participant. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed:

Proved developed and undeveloped oil and gas properties	$ 1,915,152
Asset retirement obligation	(167,392)
Total Identifiable Net Assets	$ 1,747,760

Oil and natural gas sales and loss from operations before general and administrative expense from the Fisher II Property, included in the accompanying statement of operations for the eight months ended December 31, 2011, were $4,465 and $(7,416), respectively.

Ring Energy, Inc. – On June 28, 2012, Ring Energy, Inc. ("Ring") completed the acquisition of Stanford Energy, Inc. through the closing of a stock-for-stock exchange agreement dated May 3, 2012. As a result, Stanford became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ring. As further described in Note 1, Stanford was determined to be the accounting acquirer. The acquisition of Ring was recognized as the issuance by Stanford of the 6,579,808 common shares of Ring that remained outstanding. The Company incurred $87,181 of acquisition-related costs, which have been included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying statement of operations. The fair value of Ring's net assets was more clearly determinable than the fair value of the common shares deemed issued; therefore, the common shares were valued at the fair value of the net assets acquired as follows:

Cash	$ 10,887,561
Note payable to Ring cancelled	2,003,122
Prepaid expenses	26,942
Property and equipment	187,637
Tax benefit	436,391
Accounts payable	(9,893)
Fair Value of Net Assets	$ 13,531,760

There were no oil and natural gas sales or costs of operations before general and administrative expense from the properties acquired in the Ring Energy, Inc. transaction included in our operations for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Kansas Property – On September 1, 2012, Ring signed a letter of intent regarding the acquisition of two companies who collectively owned the mineral leases referred to as the Kansas Property. On November 19, 2012, Ring completed the acquisition of CRH Mississippi South Fund, an Oklahoma corporation ("CRH") and Pontious Mississippi South Fund, an Oklahoma corporation ("Pontious"), through the closing of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated November 7, 2012, with CRH, and its sole stockholder, and Pontious, and its sole stockholder (the "Merger Agreement"). As a result, CRH and Pontious were merged with and into Ring. Ring issued 312,500 common shares to each of those stockholders and paid an aggregate of $2,277,112 to them. The cash amount paid at closing was reduced by $42,888 from the amount set forth in the Merger Agreement because one of the target companies was not able to deliver a full 100% working interest in one of the leases held by it. Due to the lack of an active market for the Ring shares, the fair value of the Ring shares issued were valued at $4.50 per share based on the price at which Ring shares were being sold in a private placement offering during the time period that this acquisition occurred. To the extent of the common shares issued, the transaction was intended to be a nontaxable reorganization to the selling stockholders of CRH and Pontious. The Company incurred $22,225 of acquisition-related costs, which have been included in general and administrative expense in the accompanying statement of operations.

The acquisition of the Kansas Property was recognized as a business combination. Ring recorded the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair values. The estimated fair value of the Kansas Property approximated the consideration paid, which the Company concluded approximated the fair value that would be paid by a typical market participant. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed:

Proved developed and undeveloped oil and gas properties	$ 6,703,508
Deferred tax liability assumed	(1,362,665)
Asset retirement obligation	(96,167)
Total Identifiable Net Assets	$ 5,244,676

Oil and natural gas sales and loss from operations before general and administrative expense from the Kansas Property, included in the accompanying statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012, were $3,766 and $(4,934), respectively.

Ogden Property – On September 28, 2012, the Company purchased proved developed and undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves (the "Ogden Property") located in the Permian Basin, Andrews County, Texas. The Ogden Property consists of a 91.67% working interest, 68.75% net revenue interest in one lease covering 80 acres which included one existing well with production. The Ogden Property was acquired for $687,501 through the issuance of 152,778 shares of Ring Common Stock, valued at $4.50 per share. Due to the lack of an active market for the Ring shares, the fair value of the Ring shares transferred was determined based on the price at which Ring shares were being sold in a private placement active during the time period that this acquisition occurred.

The acquisition of the Ogden Property was recognized as a business combination. Ring recorded the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair values. The estimated fair value of the Ogden Property approximated the consideration paid, which the Company concluded approximated the fair value that would be paid by a typical market participant. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed:

Proved developed and undeveloped oil and gas properties	$695,575
Asset retirement obligation	(8,074)
Total Identifiable Net Assets	$687,501

An analysis of significance was performed regarding this acquisition, based on the pro forma financial information published in connection with the Kansas Property acquisition referenced above. The operations of this acquisition are insignificant and it was determined that this acquisition was not material and therefore no pro forma information has been provided in relation to this acquisition.

Sunray Property – On October 30, 2012, the Company purchased proved developed and undeveloped oil and natural gas reserves (the "Sunray Property") located in the Permian Basin, Andrews County, Texas. The Sunray Property consists of a total of 1,360 gross acres with working interest ownership ranging from 37.5% to 100%, net revenue interests ranging from 28.15% to 75%, including six existing wells with production and two additional wells that have the possibility of being put back into production. The Sunray Property was acquired for $1,994,943 of total consideration, consisting of a cash payment of $1,000,000 and the issuance of 220,000 shares of Ring Common Stock, valued at $4.50 per share. Due to the lack of an active market for the Ring shares, the fair value of the Ring shares transferred was determined based on the price at which Ring shares were being sold in a private placement offering during the time period that this acquisition occurred.

The acquisition of the Sunray Property was recognized as a business combination. Ring recorded the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair values. The estimated fair value of the Sunray Property approximated the consideration paid, which the Company concluded approximated the fair value that would be paid by a typical market participant. The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed:

Proved developed and undeveloped oil and gas properties	$ 2,042,850
Asset retirement obligation	(47,907)
Total Identifiable Net Assets	$ 1,994,943

An analysis of significance was performed regarding this acquisition, based on the pro forma financial information published in connection with the Kansas Property acquisition referenced above. The operations of this acquisition are insignificant and it was determined that this acquisition was not material and therefore no pro forma information has been provided in relation to this acquisition.

Subsequent to the initial acquisition, we have leased additional interest in the acquired acreage. As of December 31, 2012 our working interest ownership ranges from 33% to 100% and our net revenue interest ownership ranges from 21% to 75%.

Results from Operations – The amount of the acquired properties' revenue and losses included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2012, and the revenue and losses of the combined entity had the acquisition dates been January 1, 2011 are as follows.

	Revenue	Net Loss
Supplemental pro forma for the year ended December 31, 2012	$ 1,838,470	$ (1,772,371)
Supplemental pro forma for the year ended December 31, 2011	$ 1,433,654	$ (116,420)

The supplemental pro forma net loss for the year ended December 31, 2011 includes a nonrecurring $250,000 nonrefundable transaction fee from Ring Energy, Inc.

NOTE 4 – OIL AND GAS PRODUCING ACTIVITIES

Set forth below is certain information regarding the aggregate capitalized costs of oil and gas properties and costs incurred by the Company for its oil and gas property acquisitions, development and exploration activities:

Capitalized Costs Relating to Oil and Natural Gas Producing Activities

	As of December 31, 2012	As of December 31, 2011
Proved oil and natural gas properties	$ 23,051,904	$ 6,597,433
Office equipment	175,106	11,133
Total capitalized costs	23,227,010	6,608,566
Accumulated depletion, depreciation and amortization	(596,162)	(89,376)
Net Capitalized Costs	$ 22,630,848	$ 6,519,190

Net Costs Incurred in Oil and Gas Producing Activities

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
Acquisition of proved properties	$ 9,873,128	$ 6,280,391
Development costs	6,581,343	317,042
Total Net Costs Incurred	$ 16,454,471	$ 6,597,433

NOTE 5 – NOTES PAYABLE

Notes Payable – In May 2011, the Company entered into a credit agreement with a bank that provides for a revolving line of credit of up to $10 million for borrowings and letters of credit. As of December 31, 2012, $9,950,000 was available to be drawn on the line of credit with the remainder being reserved by letters of credit to State regulatory agencies. The agreement includes a non-usage commitment fee of 0.20% per annum and covenants limiting other indebtedness, liens, transfer or sale of assets, distributions or dividends and merger or consolidation activity. The facility has an interest rate of the bank's prime rate plus 0.75% with the total interest rate to be charged being no less than 4.00%. As of December 31, 2012 the interest rate being charged was 4.00%. Subsequent to December 31, 2012 the note was extended to April 10, 2014. Two of the Company's stockholders are jointly and severally obligated for outstanding borrowings under the credit facility.

As of December 31, 2011, the Company had received unsecured advances from Ring Energy, Inc. totaling $850,000 and had accrued interest payable thereon of $3,122. The advances were pursuant to an agreement

allowing for unsecured advances totaling $1,000,000 with an interest rate of 5.00% per annum. Borrowings outstanding are payable on January 31, 2013. As noted in Note 9, the advances were documented in a January 2012 promissory note. These advances were settled as part of the merger transaction between Ring and Stanford.

NOTE 6 – ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION

A reconciliation of the asset retirement obligation for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 is as follows:

Balance, December 31, 2010	$ —
Liabilities incurred	269,241
Accretion expense	5,547
Balance, December 31, 2011	$ 274,788
Liabilities incurred	200,593
Accretion expense	20,906
Balance, December 31, 2012	$ 496,286

NOTE 7 – STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The Company is authorized to issue 75,000,000 common shares, with a par value of $0.001 per share. Subsequent to December 31, 2012, via stockholder consent, a majority of the stockholders increased the number of authorized Common Stock from 75,000,000 to 150,000,000 and also authorized 50,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock.

Reorganization into Ring Energy, Inc. – On June 28, 2012 Ring completed the acquisition of Stanford Energy, Inc. through the closing of a stock-for-stock exchange agreement dated May 3, 2012. As a result, Stanford's stockholders obtained control of Ring under current accounting guidance. Since the Stanford stockholders obtained a controlling interest in Ring's Common Stock and stock options Stanford was determined to be the accounting acquirer and its historical financial statements have been adjusted to reflect its reorganization in a manner equivalent to a 2,500-for-1 stock split. This treatment results in 3,440,000 shares held by Stanford stockholders. As a result of the Stanford being determined to be the accounting acquirer, the transaction was accounted for as the issuance by Stanford of the 6,579,808 common shares of Ring that remained outstanding.

Common Stock Issued in Offerings – From July through October 2012, the Company issued 3,148,425 shares of Common Stock, valued at $14,167,913, or $4.50 per share, in a private placement. Proceeds from the offering totaled $13,009,062, net of offering costs and expenses paid of $1,158,851.

Common Stock Issued in Acquisitions – In October and December 2012, the Company issued a total of 997,778 shares of Common Stock, valued at $4,490,001 or $4.50 per share, in three separate oil and gas property acquisitions, as described in Note 3 above.

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS AND RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD PLAN

In 2011, the Company's Board of Directors approved and adopted a long term incentive plan, which was subsequently approved and amended by the stockholders. There are 1,375,000 shares eligible for grant, either as options or as restricted stock, at December 31, 2012.

Employee Stock Options – Following is a table reflecting the issuances during 2011 and 2012 and their related exercise prices:

Grant date	# of options	Exercise price
December 1, 2011	960,000	$ 2.00
July 1, 2012	75,000	4.50
September 1, 2012	50,000	4.50
October 1, 2012	40,000	4.50
	1,125,000	

All granted options vest at the rate of 20% each year over five years beginning one year from the date granted and expire ten years from the grant date. A summary of the status of the stock options as of December 31, 2012 and changes during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011 is as follows:

	2012		2011	
	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at beginning of the year	1,125,000	$ 2.00	—	$ —
Issued	165,000	4.50	1,125,000	2.00
Forfeited	(165,000)	2.00	—	—
Exercised	—	—	—	—
Outstanding at end of year	1,125,000	$ 2.37	1,125,000	$ 2.00
Exercisable at end of year	200,000	$ 2.00	—	$ —
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the year		$ 4.26		$ 2.32

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model to calculate the fair-value of each option grant. The expected volatility for the 2012 option grants is based on the historical price volatility of the Company's Common Stock. The expected volatility for the 2011 option grants is based on the historical price volatility of a stock index comprised of similar sized companies in the same industry. We elected to use the simplified method for estimating the expected term as allowed by generally accepted accounting principles for options granted through December 31, 2012 and 2011. Under the simplified method, the expected term is equal to the midpoint between the vesting period and the contractual term of the stock option. The risk-free interest rate represents the U.S. Treasury bill rate for the expected life of the related stock options. The dividend yield represents the Company's anticipated cash dividend over the expected life of the stock options. The following are the Black-Scholes weighted-average assumptions used for options granted during the periods ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

	October 1, 2012	September 1, 2012	July 1, 2012	December 1, 2011
Risk free interest rate	0.25%	0.80%	0.67%	0.97%
Expected life (years)	5.75	6.5	6.5	6.5
Dividend yield	—	—	—	—
Volatility	147%	153%	158%	32%

As of December 31, 2012, there was approximately $1,424,531 of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options that will be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.6 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of options vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2012 was $3,397,940. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable at December 31, 2012 was $772,000. The year end intrinsic values are based on a December 31, 2012 closing price of $5.86.

There were no options exercised during 2011 or 2012.

The following table summarizes information related to the Company's stock options outstanding at December 31, 2012:

	Options Outstanding		
Exercise price	Number Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life(in years)	Number Exercisable
2.00	960,000	8.92	200,000
4.50	165,000	9.49	—
	1,125,000	9.00	200,000

Any excess tax benefits from the exercise of stock options will not be recognized in paid-in capital until the Company is in a current tax paying position. Presently, the company has a net loss and therefore not yet subject to income taxes. Accordingly, no excess tax benefits have been recognized for the years ended December 31, 2012 or 2011.

NOTE 9 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In May 2011, the Company entered into a credit agreement with a bank that provides for a revolving line of credit of up to $10 million for borrowings and letters of credit. Two of the Company's stockholders are jointly and severally obligated for outstanding borrowings under the credit facility.

The company is leasing office space from a company that is owned by two of stockholders' of the company.

During 2011, the Company received a $250,000 nonrefundable transaction fee from Ring Energy, Inc. pursuant to a pending stock exchange transaction between the two companies.

During 2011, the Company received advances totaling $850,000 from Ring Energy, Inc. pursuant to the same pending stock exchange transaction between the two companies. As noted in Note 4, the Company entered into a promissory note for $1,000,000 in January 2012 to cover this amount and amounts drawn subsequent to December 31, 2011.

NOTE 10 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Standby Letters of Credit – A commercial bank has issued standby letters of credit on behalf of the Company to the states of Texas and Kansas totaling $145,000 to allow the Company to do business in those states. The Company intends to renew the standby letters of credit for as long as the Company does business in those states. No amounts have been drawn under the standby letters of credit.

Operating leases – The following table summarizes our future estimated lease payments for periods subsequent to December 31, 2012. The leases pertain to approximately 3,000 square feet of space for our corporate headquarters in Midland, Texas, approximately 3,700 square feet of office space that we may relocate to in Midland, Texas, approximately 3,700 square feet of office space for our accounting offices in Tulsa, Oklahoma and approximately 2,000 square feet of office space for our field office in Andrews, Texas. The Company incurred lease expense of $208,091 and $0 for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The following table reflects the future minimum lease payments under the operating leases as of December 31, 2012.

Year	Lease Obligation
2013	138,897
2014	117,465
2015	71,325
2016	73,185
2017	55,935
	$ 456,807

NOTE 11 – INCOME TAXES

Through December 31, 2011, Stanford Energy, Inc. and the predecessor were not taxable entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under Stanford Energy, Inc.'s S-corporation election and the predecessor's tax status, income taxes were generally borne by the stockholders/owners and losses were generally deductible at the stockholder/owner level. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2011, no recognition has been given to federal income tax or benefit in the accompanying financial statements.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company calculated a net tax benefit of $300,324. The benefit from income taxes consisted of the following:

	2012	2011
Benefit From Income Taxes		
Deferred	$(707,270)	$—
Effect of offset from Kansas property acquisition	406,946	
	$(300,324)	$—

The following is a reconciliation of income taxes computed using the U.S. federal statutory rate to the provision for income taxes:

	2012	2011
Rate Reconciliation		
Tax at federal statutory rate (34%)	$(669,666)	$ 24,306
Non-deductible expenses	1,098	(24,306)
Effect of offset from Kansas property acquisition	406,946	—
States taxes, net of Federal benefit	(93,950)	—
Effect of tax rates lower than statutory rate	55,248	—
	$(300,324)	$ —

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had net operating loss carry forwards for federal income tax reporting purposes of approximately $5.6 million which, if unused, will expire in 2032.

The net deferred tax liability consisted of the following at December 31, 2012 and 2011:

	2012	2011
Deferred Taxes:		
Deferred tax liabilities		
Property and equipment	$3,094,811	$—
Deferred tax assets		
Stock-based compensation	386,541	—
Operating loss and IDC carryforwards	2,082,319	—
Deferred tax assets	2,468,860	—
Net deferred income tax liability	$ 625,951	$—

Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Company has analyzed its filing positions in all jurisdictions where it is required to file income tax returns for the open tax years in such jurisdictions. The Company has identified its federal income tax return and its state income tax returns in Texas and Kansas in which it operates as "major" tax jurisdictions. The Company's federal income tax returns for the years ended December 31, 2010 through 2012 remain subject to examination. The Company's income tax returns in Kansas remain subject to examination for years ended December 31, 2010

through 2012. The Company's income tax returns in Texas remain subject to examination for years ended 2009 through 2012. The Company currently believes that all significant filing positions are highly certain and that all of its significant income tax filing positions and deductions would be sustained upon audit. Therefore, the Company has no significant reserves for uncertain tax positions and no adjustments to such reserves were required by generally accepted accounting principles. No interest or penalties have been levied against the Company and none are anticipated; therefore, no interest or penalty has been included in our provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations.

NOTE 12 – AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE SECURITIES

Stockholders of the Company purchased 100,000 shares of Ring Common Stock in May 2011 at $2.00 per share and contributed the shares to the Company. The stockholders purchased the Ring shares on behalf of the Company and the capital contribution was recognized at $200,000 based on the $2.00 price per share paid by the stockholders. The Company used 20,000 of the Ring shares as part of the consideration paid to purchase the Fisher I Property in May 2011. The remaining 80,000 Ring shares appreciated to $4.00 per share at December 1, 2011 when they were used as part of the consideration paid to purchase the Fisher II property. As a result, the Company realized a $160,000 gain on the available-for-sale securities.

NOTE 13 – PUT OPTIONS

The Company granted put options on the Ring shares transferred in connection with the acquisitions of oil and natural gas properties in May and December 2011. In May 2011, the Company granted 20,000 options with terms allowing the property seller to require the Company to repurchase the Ring shares at $5.00 per share through November 24, 2011. At the date of issuance, the fair value of this liability was $72,922 and was capitalized as part of the acquisition cost. In December 2011, the Company granted 80,000 options with terms allowing the property seller to require the Company to repurchase the Ring shares at $5.00 per share through December 1, 2012. At the date of issuance, the fair value of this liability was $277,760 and was capitalized as part of the acquisition cost. The put options are contingent consideration classified as liabilities under FASB ASC 305-30 and are recognized at the acquisition date fair value as part of the consideration transferred. They are remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved with the change in fair value being recognized in earnings. The put option issued in May 2011 expired unexercised prior to December 31, 2011 and therefore the full liability related to these options was recognized as a gain on change in fair value of put options. As of December 31, 2011, the fair value of the remaining liability was $276,736. These remaining put options expired unexercised prior to December 31, 2012 and therefore the full liability related to these options was recognized as a gain on change in fair value of put options. The following table illustrates the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model at the measurement dates:

	May 23, 2011	December 1, 2011	December 31, 2011
Risk free interest rate	0.11%	0.11%	0.11%
Expected life (years)	0.5	1.0	0.9
Dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Volatility	207%	198%	198%

NOTE 14 – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Generally accepted accounting principles establish a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement). The Company's fair value measurements are based on the observability of those inputs. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access. The Company does not have any fair value balances classified as Level 1.

- Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets included in Level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable. The Company's put options are measured on a recurring basis using Level 2 inputs.
- Level 3 – Includes inputs that are not observable for which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability being measured. The Company does not have any fair value balances classified as Level 3.

In valuing certain contracts, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. For disclosure purposes, assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety in the fair value hierarchy level based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the overall fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment and may affect the placement within the fair value hierarchy levels.

The Company's derivative put option liabilities are remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved. The fair value of the non-financial liabilities as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, was $276,736 and $0, respectively, and was calculated using Level 2 inputs. See Note 13 above for more information about this liability and the inputs used for calculating fair value.

NOTE 15 – SIGNIFICANT FOURTH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS

There were no material fourth quarter adjustments or accounting changes.

NOTE 16 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, the Company issued 100,000 shares per a subscription agreement allowing for the purchase of the restricted Common Stock at $4.50 per share.

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, the Company issued 6,722 shares of restricted Common Stock as the result of the cashless exercise of 10,000 options with an exercise price of $2.00 per share.

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, the Company accepted the resignations of certain management and Board of Director members and appointed new members to the Board of Directors and new management. Outgoing directors includes Denny W. Nestripke, Michael Harland and Robert Morley. New appointees to the Board include Kelly Hoffman, David A. Fowler, Anthony B. Petrelli and Clayton E. Woodrum. Mr. Lloyd T. Rochford was appointed as the new Chairman of the Board. Outgoing management consisted of Denny W. Nestripke and incoming management included Kelly Hoffman as Chief Executive Officer, David A. Fowler as President, William R. Broaddrick as Chief Financial Officer, Corporate Secretary and Treasurer and Daniel D. Wilson as Vice President of Operations.

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, via stockholder consent, a majority of the stockholders increased the number of authorized shares of Common Stock from 75,000,000 to 150,000,000 and also authorized 50,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.001 par value.

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, via stockholder consent, a majority of the stockholders approved an increase in the number of authorized shares in the Company's Long Term Incentive Plan from 2,500,000 to 5,000,000.

Subsequent to December 31, 2012, the Company granted 1,400,000 options with exercise prices of $4.50 per share and 150,000 options with exercise prices of $5.50 per share to contractors, employees and directors.

We have evaluated subsequent events after the balance sheet date of December 31, 2012 through the time of filing with the SEC on April 1, 2013, which is the date the financial statements were issued.

RING ENERGY, INC.
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ON OIL AND GAS PRODUCING ACTIVITIES
(Unaudited)

Results of Operations from Oil and Gas Producing Activities– The Company's results of operations from oil and gas producing activities exclude interest expense, gain from change in fair value of put options, and other financing expense. Income taxes are based on statutory tax rates, reflecting allowable deductions.

	Successor		Predecessor Carve-Out
	For the Year Ended December 31, 2012	For the Eight Months Ended December 31, 2011	For the Four Months Ended April 30, 2011
Oil and gas sales	$ 1,757,444	$ 388,674	$ 96,956
Production costs	(785,959)	(173,310)	(71,656)
Production taxes	(82,995)	(18,428)	(4,468)
Depreciation, depletion, amortization and accretion	(527,692)	(94,923)	(6,510)
General and administrative (exclusive of corporate overhead)	(322,821)	(138,960)	—
Results of Oil and Gas Producing Operations	$ 37,977	$ (36,947)	$ 14,322

Reserve Quantities Information – The following estimates of proved and proved developed reserve quantities and related standardized measure of discounted net cash flow are estimates only, and do not purport to reflect realizable values or fair market values of the Company's reserves. The Company emphasizes that reserve estimates are inherently imprecise and that estimates of new discoveries are more imprecise than those of producing oil and gas properties. Accordingly, these estimates are expected to change as future information becomes available. All of the Company's reserves are located in the United States of America.

Proved reserves are estimated reserves of crude oil (including condensate and natural gas liquids) and natural gas that geological and engineering data demonstrate with reasonable certainty to be recoverable in future years from known reservoirs under existing economic and operating conditions. Proved developed reserves are those expected to be recovered through existing wells, equipment and methods.

The standardized measure of discounted future net cash flows is computed by applying the price according to the SEC guidelines for oil and gas to the estimated future production of proved oil and gas reserves, less estimated future expenditures (based on year-end costs) to be incurred in developing and producing the proved reserves, less estimated future income tax expenses (based on year-end statutory tax rates) to be incurred on pretax net cash flows less tax basis of the properties and available credits, and assuming continuation of existing economic conditions. The estimated future net cash flows are then discounted using a rate of 10 percent per year to reflect the estimated timing of the future cash flows.

	2012		2011	
For the Year Ended December 31,	Oil(1)	Natural Gas(1)	Oil(1)	Natural Gas(1)
Proved Developed and Undeveloped Reserves				
Beginning of year	2,493,560	1,749,100	68,036	—
Purchases of minerals in place	780,669	430,800	910,839	448,681
Improved recovery and extensions	149,149	30,250	1,143,998	360,453
Production	(20,531)	(6,480)	(5,297)	(2,369)
Revision of previous estimate	243,896	(469,890)	375,984	942,335
End of year	3,646,743	1,733,780	2,493,560	1,749,100
Proved Developed at end of year	364,110	63,840	414,350	75,330

1 Oil reserves are stated in barrels; gas reserves are stated in thousand cubic feet.

December 31,	2012	2011
Future cash flows	$ 331,489,046	$ 237,949,800
Future production costs	(73,667,753)	(43,060,810)
Future development costs	(66,835,270)	(48,146,550)
Future income taxes	(62,412,666)	(49,835,277)
Future net cash flows	128,573,357	96,907,163
10% annual discount for estimated timing of cash flows	(57,215,111)	(36,151,588)
Standardized Measure of Discounted Cash Flows	$ 71,358,246	$ 60,755,575

	2012	2011
Beginning of the year	$ 60,755,575	$ 939,994
Purchase of minerals in place	19,027,746	32,785,800
Extensions, discoveries and improved recovery, less related costs	6,279,507	38,981,734
Development costs incurred during the year	6,532,898	317,042
Sales of oil and gas produced, net of production costs	(972,881)	(219,617)
Accretion of discount	6,524,980	68,517
Net changes in price and production costs	(8,004,160)	18,810,992
Net change in estimated future development costs	(2,968,626)	(1,832,496)
Revision of previous quantity estimates	6,364,907	7,376,116
Revision of estimated timing of cash flows	(19,303,858)	(5,720,962)
Net change in income taxes	(2,877,642)	(30,751,545)
End of the Year	$ 71,358,446	$ 60,755,575

5,000,000 Shares

RING ENERGY, INC.

Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

Sole Book-Running Manager
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey

Capital One Securities **Global Hunter Securities**

Euro Pacific Capital
IBERIA Capital Partners L.L.C.
Noble Financial Capital Markets
Northland Capital Markets
Roth Capital Partners

, 2013

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following is a list of estimated expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered, with the exception of underwriting discounts and commissions:

SEC registration fee	$ 19,846.20
FINRA filing fee	22,325.00
Printing costs	50,000
Legal fees and expenses	125,000
Accounting fees and expenses	15,000
Transfer agent fees	20,000
Miscellaneous	10,000
Total	$ 262,171.20

All of the above expenses are estimates (except for the SEC registration fee and the FINRA filing fee). All of the above expenses will be borne by the Company.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Under the provisions of Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes (the "Nevada Act"), the Registrant is required to indemnify any present or former officer or director against expenses arising out of legal proceedings in which the director or officer becomes involved by reason of being a director or officer, if the director or officer is successful in the defense of such proceedings. Section 78.7502 also provides that the Registrant may indemnify a director or officer in connection with a proceeding in which he is not successful in defending if it is determined that he acted in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Registrant or, in the case of a criminal action, if it is determined that he had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful, and in either event, provided the director is not liable for a breach of the duties set out in Section 78.138 of the Nevada Act. Liabilities for which a director or officer may be indemnified include amounts paid in satisfaction of settlements, judgments, fines and other expenses (including attorneys' fees incurred in connection with such proceedings). In a stockholder derivative action, no indemnification may be paid in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which the director or officer has been adjudged to be liable to the Registrant (except for expenses allowed by a court).

The Registrant's Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws provide for indemnification of directors and officers of the Registrant to the full extent permitted by applicable law. Under the provisions of the Registrant's By-laws, the Registrant is required to indemnify officers or directors (while the current provisions of Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Act provide for "permissive" indemnification. Except with respect to stockholder derivative actions, the By-law provisions generally state that the director or officer will be indemnified against expenses, amounts paid in settlement and judgments, fines, penalties and/or other amounts incurred with respect to any threatened, pending or completed proceeding, provided that (i) such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Registrant, and (ii) with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, such person had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

The foregoing standards also apply with respect to the indemnification of expenses incurred in a stockholder derivative suit. However, a director or officer may only be indemnified for settlement amounts or judgments incurred in a derivative suit to the extent that the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the court shall deem proper.

In accordance with the Nevada Act, the Registrant's Articles of Incorporation contain a provision to limit the personal liability of the directors of the Registrant for violations of their fiduciary duty. This provision eliminates each director's liability to the Registrant or its stockholders, for monetary damages except (i) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional or reckless misconduct or a knowing violation of law, and (ii) under Section 78.300 of the Nevada Act providing for liability of directors for unlawful payment of dividends or unlawful stock purchases or redemptions. The effect of this provision is to eliminate the personal liability of directors for monetary damages for actions involving a breach of their fiduciary duty including any such actions involving gross negligence.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2012, we sold 32,920 common shares at $4.25 per share to two accredited investors for gross proceeds of $139,910. Each of the investors was an accredited investor at the time of the sale. The shares were sold without registration under the Securities Act by reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering. No selling commissions were paid in connection with the sale of the shares.

On July 1, 2012, the Company granted 75,000 options to Raymond H. Estep, also known as Hoyt Estep, under the 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan for services. The options vest 20% each year for five years from the grant date and expire 10 years from the grant date. The exercise price of the options is $4.50. Mr. Estep was accredited investors at the time of the issuances. The options were issued without registration under the Securities Act by reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering. No selling commissions were paid in connection with the sale of the shares.

On October 1, 2012, the Company granted 40,000 options to Michael Arguijo under the 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan for services. The options vest 12.5% each quarter for two years from the grant date and expire 10 years from the grant date. The exercise price of the options is $4.50. Mr. Arguijo was accredited investors at the time of the issuances. The options were issued without registration under the Securities Act by reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering. No selling commissions were paid in connection with the sale of the shares.

On September 1, 2012, the Company issued 50,000 options to its Chief Financial Officer, William R. Broaddrick, under the 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan. The options vest 20% each year five years from the grant date and expire 20 years from the grant date. The exercise price of the options is $4.50. Mr. Broaddrick was an accredited investor at the time of the sale. The shares were sold without registration under the Securities Act by reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering. No selling commissions were paid in connection with the sale of the shares.

On September 28, 2012, the Company issued 152,778 shares of its Common Stock to four investors in connection with the purchase of certain oil and gas leases. The investors were accredited investors at the time of the sale. The shares were sold without registration under the Securities Act by reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering. No selling commissions were paid in connection with the sale of the shares.

On January 2, 2013, the Company sold 100,000 common shares at $4.50 per share to Mr. Daniel Wilson for gross proceeds of $450,000. Mr. Wilson was an accredited investor at the time of the sale. Mr. Wilson is the Vice President of Operations of the Company. The shares were sold without registration under the Securities Act by

reason of the exemption from registration afforded by the provisions of Section 4(a)(5) and/or Section 4(a)(2) thereof, and Rule 506 promulgated thereunder, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering. No selling commissions were paid in connection with the sale of the shares.

On June 28, 2013, we completed our offering of 3,528,580 shares of Common Stock at $5.50 in the Private Placement. The Company has filed a registration statement with the SEC with respect to the Resale Shares.

On November 20, 2013, we issued 10,000 shares of Common Stock to IWR Partners, LLC, as a finder's fee in connection with the joint development agreement with Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc., to develop our Kansas leasehold. The issuance of Common Stock described above was (i) made in reliance of the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Section 4(a)(2) thereof and (ii) conducted without general solicitation or general advertising. IWR Partners, LLC, was an accredited investor at the time of the issuance and prior to this issuance owned shares of Common Stock.

We did not make any repurchases of our equity securities during the quarter ending December 31, 2012.

Item 16. Exhibits.

The exhibits listed in the accompanying Exhibit Index are filed (except where otherwise indicated) as part of this Registration Statement.

		Incorporated by Reference				
Exhibit Number	**Exhibit Description**	**Form**	**File No.**	**Exhibit**	**Filing Date**	**Filed Here-with**
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement					X
2.1	Stock for Stock Exchange Agreement dated May 3, 2012	8-K	000-53920	2.1	7/5/12	
2.2	Merger Agreement dated November 7, 2012	8-K	000-53920	2.1	11/26/12	
3.1	Articles of Incorporation (as amended February 6, 2013)	10-K	000-53920	3.1	4/1/13	
3.2	Current Bylaws	8-K	000-53920	3.2	1/24/13	
4.1	Form of Subscription Agreement	10-Q	001-36057	4.1	11/7/2013	
5.1	Opinion of Burleson LLP					X
10.1	Letter Agreement with Patriot Royalty & Land, LLC entered into on March 1, 2012	10-K	000-53920	10.1	3/20/12	
10.2	Ring Energy Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan, as Amended	8-K	000-53920	99.3	1/24/13	
10.3	Form of Option Grant for Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-Q	000-53920	10.2	8/14/12	
10.4	Stanford Energy Promissory Note dated March 28, 2012	8-K	000-53920	99.1	4/3/12	
10.5	Stanford Energy Promissory Note dated May 15, 2012	8-K	000-53920	99.1	5/17/12	
10.6	Revolver Loan Agreement with the F&M Bank &Trust Company Dated May 12, 2011	10-Q	000-53920	10.3	8/14/12	

Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Here-with
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.7	First Amendment dated May 12, 2012, to Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company	10-Q	000-53920	10.4	8/14/12	
10.8	Second Amendment to Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company	8-K	000-53920	99.1	1/24/13	
10.9	Executive Committee Charter	10-K	000-53920	3.1	4/1/13	
10.10	Audit Committee Charter	10-K	000-53920	3.1	4/1/13	
10.11	Compensation Committee Charter	10-K	000-53920	3.1	4/1/13	
10.12	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter	10-K	000-53920	3.1	4/1/13	
10.13	Development Agreement	8-K	001-36057	10.1	10/18/13	
10.14	Third Amendment to Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company	10-Q	001-36057	10.2	11/7/2013	
10.15	Fourth Amendment to Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company	10-Q	001-36057	10.3	11/7/2013	
10.16	Form of Lock-Up Agreement (included in Exhibit 1.1)					X
16.1	Letter dated 9/4/13, from Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C.	8-K	001-36057	99.1	9/5/13	
23.1	Consent of Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C.					X
23.2*	Consent of Williamson Petroleum Consultants					
23.3*	Consent of W. Craig Gaines, Consulting Petroleum Engineer					
23.4	Consent of Burleson LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)					X
99.1*	Report prepared by Williamson Petroleum Consultants					
99.2*	Report prepared by W. Craig Gaines, Consulting Petroleum Engineer					

* previously filed

Item 17. Undertakings.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter

has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(a) The Registrant hereby undertakes that:

1. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

2. For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

3. To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

   (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933.

   (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the “Calculation of Registration Fee” table in the effective registration statement.

   (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

4. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant’s annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan’s annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of Tulsa, state of Oklahoma, on November 29, 2013.

Ring Energy, Inc.

By: */s/ Kelly Hoffman*
Mr. Kelly Hoffman
Chief Executive Officer and Director

Date: November 29, 2013

By: */s/ William R. Broaddrick*
Mr. William R. Broaddrick
Chief Financial Officer

Date: November 29, 2013

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

By: */s/ Kelly Hoffman*
Mr. Kelly Hoffman
Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: November 29, 2013

By: */s/ William R. Broaddrick*
Mr. William R. Broaddrick
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and
Accounting Officer)

Date: November 29, 2013

/s/ Lloyd T. Rochford
Mr. Lloyd T. Rochford
Chairman of the Board and Director

Date: November 29, 2013

/s/ Anthony B. Petrelli
Mr. Anthony B. Petrelli
Director

Date: November 29, 2013

/s/ Stanley McCabe
Mr. Stanley McCabe
Director

Date: November 29, 2013

/s/ David A. Fowler
Mr. David A. Fowler
President and Director

Date: November 29, 2013

/s/ Clayton E. Woodrum
Mr. Clayton E. Woodrum
Director

Date: November 29, 2013

Exhibit 1.1

[ ] Shares

RING ENERGY, INC.

Common Stock

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

December [ ], 2013

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.
As Representative of the Several
Underwriters named in Schedule I attached hereto
3333 Peachtree Road, NE, 10th Floor
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Ring Energy, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "**Company**"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions of this Underwriting Agreement (this "**Agreement**"), to issue and sell to the underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the "**Underwriters**"), [ ] shares (the "**Firm Shares**") of the Company's common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"). In addition, the Company proposes to grant to the Underwriters an option to purchase up to [ ] additional shares of Common Stock on the terms set forth in Section 2 (the "**Option Shares**"). The Firm Shares and, if and to the extent such option is exercised, the Option Shares, are hereinafter collectively called the "**Shares**."

1. *Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Company.* The Company represents, warrants and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) A registration statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-191482) relating to the Shares, including a related preliminary prospectus or prospectuses has (i) been prepared by the Company in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), and the rules and regulations (the "**Rules and Regulations**") of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") thereunder; (ii) been filed with the Commission under the Securities Act and is not proposed to be amended; and (iii) become effective under the Securities Act. Copies of such registration statement and any amendment thereto have been delivered by the Company to you as the representative (the "**Representative**") of the Underwriters. As used in this Agreement:

(i) "**Applicable Time**" means [:][a.m.][p.m.] (New York City time) on December [ ], 2013;

(ii) "**Effective Date**" means the date and time as of which such registration statement, or the most recent post-effective amendment thereto, was declared effective by the Commission;

(iii) "**Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**" means any "issuer free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) relating to the offering of the Shares in the final form filed or required to be filed with the Commission or, if not required to be filed, in the form retained in the Company's records pursuant to Rule 433(g);

(iv) "**Preliminary Prospectus**" means any preliminary prospectus relating to the Shares included in such registration statement or filed by the Company with the Commission with the consent of the Underwriters pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the Rules and Regulations;

(v) "**Pricing Disclosure Package**" means, as of the Applicable Time, the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, together with the information included in Schedule III hereto and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus filed or used by the Company on or before the Applicable Time, other than a road show that is an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus but is not required to be filed under Rule 433 of the Rules and Regulations;

(vi) "**Prospectus**" means the final prospectus relating to the Shares, as filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) of the Rules and Regulations; and

(vii) "**Registration Statement**" means such registration statement, as amended as of the Effective Date, including any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus and all exhibits to such registration statement.

Any reference to any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Form S-1 under the Securities Act as of the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, as the case may be. Any reference to the "**most recent Preliminary Prospectus**" shall be deemed to refer to the latest Preliminary Prospectus included in the Registration Statement or filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) prior to or on the date hereof. Any reference to any amendment or supplement to any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus shall be deemed to refer to and include any document filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), after the date of such Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, as the case may be, and before the date of such amendment or supplement and incorporated by reference in such Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus, as the case may be. Any reference herein to the term "**Registration Statement**" shall be deemed to include the abbreviated registration statement to register additional shares of Common Stock under Rule 462(b) of the Rules and Regulations (the "**Rule 462(b) Registration Statement**"). The Commission has not issued any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and no proceeding or examination for such purpose has been instituted or threatened by the Commission.

(b) Any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement has or will become effective under the Securities Act and is not proposed to be amended.

(c) The Company was not as of the time of the initial filing of the Registration Statement, is not on the date hereof and will not be on the applicable Delivery Date an "ineligible issuer" in connection with the offering of the Shares (as defined in Rule 405). The Company has met all the conditions for incorporation by reference pursuant to the General Instructions to Form S-1.

(d) The Registration Statement conformed and will conform in all material respects on the Effective Date, on the date hereof and on each applicable Delivery Date, and any amendment to the Registration Statement filed after the date hereof will conform in all material respects when filed, to the requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations. The most recent Preliminary Prospectus conformed, and the Prospectus will conform when filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) and on each applicable Delivery Date, in all material respects, to the requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations. The documents incorporated by reference in any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus conformed, when filed with the Commission, in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act or the Securities Act, as applicable, and the Rules and Regulations.

(e) The Registration Statement does not and did not as of the Effective Date, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement, or any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, or any post-effective amendment thereto, made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by the Representative on behalf of any Underwriter, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(f) The Prospectus will not, as of its date and on each applicable Delivery Date, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Prospectus made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by the Representative on behalf of any Underwriter, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(g) The documents incorporated by reference in any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus did not, when filed with the Commission, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) The Pricing Disclosure Package did not, as of the Applicable Time, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Pricing Disclosure Package made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by the Representative on behalf of any Underwriter, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(i) Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (including, without limitation, any road show that is a free writing prospectus under Rule 433), as of its issue date and at all subsequent times throughout the completion of the public offer and sale of the Shares, when considered together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that no representation or warranty is made as to information contained in or omitted from the Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (including, without limitation, any road show that is a free writing prospectus under Rule 433) made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by the Representative on behalf of any Underwriter, which information is specified in Section 8(e).

(j) Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conformed or will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations on the date of first use, and the Company has complied with all prospectus delivery and any filing requirements applicable to such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus pursuant to the Rules and Regulations. The Company has not made any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus without the prior written consent of the Representative, except as set forth on Schedule II hereto. The Company has retained in accordance with the Rules and Regulations all Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses that were not required to be filed pursuant to the Rules and Regulations. The Company has taken all actions necessary so that any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433 of the Rules and Regulations) in connection with the offering of the Shares will not be required to be filed pursuant to the Rules and Regulations.

(k) Each of the Company and its subsidiaries (as defined in Section 17) has been duly organized, is validly existing and in good standing as a corporation or other business entity under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization; each of the Company and its subsidiaries (as defined in Section 17) is duly qualified to do business and in good standing as a foreign corporation or other business entity in each jurisdiction in which its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its businesses requires such qualification, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (i) the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, stockholders' equity, properties, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (ii) the ability of the Company to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby (in each case, a "**Material Adverse Effect**"); and each of the Company and its subsidiaries has all power and authority necessary to own or hold its properties and to conduct the businesses in which it is engaged and as disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package. The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than Stanford Energy, Inc., which is a "significant subsidiary" (as defined in Rule 405).

(l) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in each of the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable, conform to the description thereof contained in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and were issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws and not in

violation of any preemptive right, resale right, right of first refusal or similar right. All of the issued shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims, except for such liens, encumbrances, equities or claims as would not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company to the Underwriters hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company and, upon payment and delivery in accordance with this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, will conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus, will be issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws and will be free of statutory and contractual preemptive rights and rights of first refusal.

(n) The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(o) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Shares as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the Prospectus will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, impose any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws (or similar organizational documents) of the Company or any of its subsidiaries; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets, except in the cases of clauses (i) and (iii), any conflicts, breaches, violations or defaults which, individually or in the aggregate, would not result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(p) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing, registration or qualification with, any person (including any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets) is required to be obtained by the Company for the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Shares as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the Prospectus, except for the registration of the Shares under the Securities Act and such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, filings, registrations or qualifications as may be required under the Exchange Act, the rules and regulations of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("**FINRA**") and applicable state securities laws in connection with the purchase and sale of the Shares by the Underwriters.

(q) Except as described in the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right (other than rights which have been waived in writing or otherwise satisfied) to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Securities Act.

(r) The Company has not sold or issued any securities that would be integrated with the offering of the Shares contemplated by this Agreement pursuant to the Securities Act, the Rules and Regulations or the interpretations thereof by the Commission.

(s) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, and since such date, there has not been any change in the capital stock or long-term debt or net current assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any adverse change, or any development or event involving a prospective change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, stockholders' equity, properties, management, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, in each case except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(t) Since the date as of which information is given in the Prospectus and except as described in the Prospectus, the Company has not (i) incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, other than liabilities and obligations that were incurred in the ordinary course of business, (ii) entered into any material transaction not in the ordinary course of business, (iii) declared or paid any dividend on its capital stock or (iv) purchased any of its capital stock.

(u) The historical financial statements (including the related notes and supporting schedules) included in the Registration Statement and the Pricing Disclosure Package comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the entities purported to be shown thereby at the dates and for the periods indicated and have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved and the schedules included in the Registration Statement present fairly, in all material respects, the information required to be stated therein.

(v) Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C., who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, whose report appears in the Registration Statement and the Pricing Disclosure Package and who have delivered the initial letter referred to in Section 7(g) hereof, are independent public accountants as required by the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations.

(w) Each of (i) Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc. and (ii) W. Craig Gaines, whose reports appear in the Registration Statement and the Pricing Disclosure Package, was, as of the date of such report, and is, as of the date hereof, an independent oil and gas consultant and petroleum engineer, respectively, with respect to the Company. The information contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus regarding estimated proved oil and gas reserves is based upon the reserve reports prepared by each of (i) Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc. and (ii) W. Craig Gaines. The information provided to each of (i) Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc. and (ii) W. Craig Gaines by the Company, including, without limitation, information as to production, costs of operation and development, current prices for production and agreements relating to current and future operations and sales of production, was true and correct in all material respects on the dates the reports were made. Such information was provided to each of (i) Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc. and (ii) W. Craig Gaines in accordance with all customary industry practices. The reserve reports prepared by each of (i) Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc. and (ii) W. Craig Gaines setting forth the estimated proved reserves attributed to the oil and gas properties of the Company accurately reflect in all material respects the ownership interests of the Company, its subsidiaries and its predecessors in the properties therein. Other than normal production of reserves, intervening market commodity price fluctuations, fluctuations in demand for such products, adverse weather conditions, unavailability or increased costs of rigs, equipment, supplies or personnel, the timing of third party operations and other facts, in each case in the ordinary course of business, and except as disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company is not aware of any facts or circumstances that would result in a material adverse change in the aggregate net reserves, or the present value of future net cash flows therefrom, as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and reserve reports; and estimates of such reserves and present values as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and reflected in the reserve reports comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of Regulation S-X.

(x) The statements in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the headings “Transactions with Related Persons, Promoters and Certain Control Persons” and “Description of Capital Stock”, insofar as such statements summarize legal matters, agreements, documents or proceedings discussed therein, are, in all material respects, accurate and fair summaries of such legal matters, agreements, documents or proceedings and present the information required to be shown.

(y) Except as (a) otherwise set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or (b) in the aggregate does not result in a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and each subsidiary have title to their respective properties as follows: (i) with respect to wells (including leasehold interests and appurtenant personal property) and non-producing oil and natural gas properties (including undeveloped locations on leases held by production and those leases not held by production), such title is good and free and clear of all liens, security interests, pledges, charges, encumbrances, mortgages and restrictions, (ii) with respect to non-producing properties in exploration prospects, such title was investigated in accordance with customary industry procedures prior to the acquisition thereof by the Company or any subsidiary, (iii) with respect to real property other than oil and gas interests, such title is good and marketable free and clear of all liens, security interests, pledges, charges, encumbrances, mortgages and restrictions, and (iv) with respect to personal property other than that appurtenant to oil and gas interests,

such title is free and clear of all liens, security interests, pledges, charges, encumbrances, mortgages and restrictions. No other real property owned, leased, or used by the Company or any subsidiary lies in an area which is, or to the knowledge of the Company will be, subject to restrictions which would prohibit, and no statements of facts relating to the actions or inaction of another person or entity or his or its ownership, leasing, or use of any real or personal property exists which would prevent, the continued effective ownership, leasing, exploration, development or production or use of such real property in the business of the Company or any subsidiary as presently conducted or as the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus indicates they contemplate conducting, except as may be properly described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or such as in the aggregate do not now cause and will not in the future result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(z) The Company and each of its subsidiaries carry, or are covered by, insurance from insurers of recognized financial responsibility in such amounts and covering such risks as is reasonably adequate for the conduct of their respective businesses and the value of their respective properties and as is customary for companies engaged in similar businesses in similar industries. All policies of insurance of the Company and its subsidiaries are in full force and effect; the Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms of such policies in all material respects; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance; there are no claims by the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any such policy or instrument as to which any insurance company is denying liability or defending under a reservation of rights clause; and neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(aa) Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, the Company has not sold or issued any securities during the six-month period preceding the date of the Prospectus, including but not limited to any sales pursuant to Rule 144A or Regulation D or S of the Securities Act.

(bb) Any statistical and market-related data in the Prospectus and the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries included in the Prospectus are based on or derived from sources that the Company believes to be reliable and accurate.

(cc) Neither the Company nor any subsidiary is, and as of the applicable Delivery Date and, after giving effect to the offer and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds therefrom as described under "Use of Proceeds" in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, none of them will be, (i) an "investment company" within the meaning of such term under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**"), and the Rules and Regulations or (ii) a "business development company" (as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act).

(dd) There are no legal or governmental actions, suits or proceedings pending (including any inquiries or investigations) to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is the subject that would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or would, materially and adversely affect the performance of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby; and no such proceedings are threatened or to the Company's knowledge, contemplated by governmental authorities or others.

(ee) There are no legal or governmental proceedings or contracts or other documents of a character required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or, in the case of documents, to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are not described and filed as required. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has knowledge that any other party to any such contract, agreement or arrangement has any intention not to render full performance as contemplated by the terms thereof.

(ff) No relationship, direct or indirect, or related-party transaction exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, or, to the Company's knowledge, stockholders, customers or suppliers, of the Company, on the other hand, that is required to be described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus which is not so described in such document.

(gg) There are no outstanding loans, advances (except normal advances for business expenses in the ordinary course of business) or guarantees of indebtedness by the Company to or for the benefit of any of the officers or directors of the Company or any of their respective family members. The Company has not, directly or indirectly, including through its subsidiaries, extended or maintained credit, arranged for the extension of credit, or renewed an extension of credit, in the form of a personal loan to or for any director or executive officer of the Company, other than any extensions of credit that ceased to be outstanding prior to the date the Registration Statement was first filed with the Commission.

(hh) No labor disturbance by the employees of the Company or its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) (i) Each "employee benefit plan" (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**")) for which the Company or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any organization which is a member of a controlled group of corporations within the meaning of Section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**")) would have any liability (each a "**Plan**") has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of all applicable statutes, rules and regulations including ERISA and the Code; (ii) with respect to each Plan subject to Title IV of ERISA (a) no "reportable event" (within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur, (b) no "accumulated funding deficiency" (within the meaning of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code), whether or not waived, has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur, (c) the fair market value of the assets under each Plan exceeds the present value of all benefits accrued under such Plan (determined based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan) and (d) neither the Company or any member of its

Controlled Group has incurred, or reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than contributions to the Plan or premiums to the PBGC in the ordinary course and without default) in respect of a Plan (including a "multiemployer plan", within the meaning of Section 4001(c)(3) of ERISA); and (iii) each Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification.

(jj) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have filed all federal, state, local and foreign income and franchise tax returns required to be filed through the date hereof, subject to permitted extensions, and have paid all taxes due thereon, and no tax deficiency has been determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, nor does the Company have any knowledge of any tax deficiencies that could, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(kk) There are no transfer taxes or other similar fees or charges under Federal law or the laws of any state, or any political subdivision thereof, required to be paid in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the issuance by the Company or sale by the Company of the Shares.

(ll) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries (i) is in violation of its charter orby-laws (or similar organizational documents), (ii) is in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound or to which any of its properties or assets is subject or (iii) is in violation of any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over it or its property or assets or has failed to obtain any license, permit, certificate, franchise or other governmental authorization or permit necessary to the ownership of its property or to the conduct of its business, except in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), to the extent any such conflict, breach, violation or default would not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(mm) Since the date of the most recent balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries reviewed or audited by Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C. and the audit committee of the board of directors of the Company, (i) the Company has not been advised of (A) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls that could adversely affect the ability of the Company and each of its subsidiaries to record, process, summarize and report financial data, or any material weaknesses in internal controls and (B) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the internal controls of the Company and each of its subsidiaries, and (ii) since that date, there have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses. Neither the Company nor its Audit Committee is reviewing or investigating, and neither the Company's independent auditors nor its internal auditors have recommended that the Company or its Audit Committee review or investigate (1) adding to, deleting, changing the application of, or changing the Company's disclosure with respect to, any of the Company's material accounting policies, or (2) any matter which could result in a restatement of the Company's financial statements for any annual or interim period during the current or prior three fiscal years.

(nn) There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company and any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith.

(oo) Except as disclosed in the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, there are no off-balance sheet arrangements, outstanding guarantees or other contingent obligations of the Company that could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(pp) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have and are in compliance in all material respects with such permits, licenses, patents, franchises, certificates of need and other approvals or authorizations of governmental or regulatory authorities ("**Permits**") as are necessary under applicable law to own their properties and conduct their businesses in the manner described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, except for any of the foregoing where the failure to have such Permits would not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus; each of the Company and its subsidiaries has fulfilled and performed all of its obligations with respect to the Permits, and no event has occurred that allows, or after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof or results in any other impairment of the rights of the holder or any such Permits, except for any of the foregoing that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any Permits that would reasonably be expected to, in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect or has any reason to believe that any such Permits will not be renewed in the ordinary course.

(qq) The Company and each of its subsidiaries own or possess adequate rights to use all patents, patent applications, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, copyrights, licenses, know-how, software, systems and technology (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures) necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses and have no reason to believe that the conduct of their respective businesses will conflict with, and have not received any notice of any claim of conflict with, any such rights of others.

(rr) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus or the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Company and each of its subsidiaries (i) are, and at all times prior hereto were, in compliance with all laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, orders, judgments, decrees, permits or other legal requirements of any governmental authority, including without limitation any international, national, state, provincial, regional, or local authority, relating to the protection of human health or safety, the environment, or natural resources, or to hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("**Environmental Laws**") applicable to such entity, which compliance includes, without limitation, obtaining, maintaining and complying with all permits and authorizations and approvals required by Environmental Laws to conduct their respective

businesses, except where the lack of receipt and/or compliance would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) have not received notice of any actual or alleged violation of Environmental Laws, or of any potential liability for or other obligation concerning the presence, disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, except for any actual or alleged violation or potential liability that would, individually or in the aggregate, not result in a Material Adverse Effect. Except as described in the Prospectus or Pricing Disclosure Package, (A) there are no proceedings that are pending, or known to be contemplated, against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under Environmental Laws in which a governmental authority is also a party, except for any proceedings that would, individually or in the aggregate, not result in in a Material Adverse Effect, and (B) the Company and its subsidiaries are not aware of any issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, or liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(ss) Neither the Company nor any subsidiary is in violation of or has received notice of any violation with respect to any federal or state law relating to discrimination in the hiring, promotion or pay of employees, nor any applicable federal or state wage and hour laws, nor any state law precluding the denial of credit due to the neighborhood in which a property is situated, the violation of any of which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(tt) Except as prohibited by law or described in the Prospectus or Pricing Disclosure Package, no subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary’s capital stock, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary’s property or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company.

(uu) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the Company’s knowledge, any director, officer, agent, or representative of the Company or its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977; or (iv) made any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment.

(vv) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the “**Money Laundering Laws**”) and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(ww) Neither the Company, nor any of its subsidiaries, nor, to the Company's knowledge, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("**OFAC**"); and the Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity, for the purpose of financing the activities of any person known by the Company to be currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

(xx) Except as otherwise provided in the Prospectus or Pricing Disclosure Package, the Company has not distributed and, prior to the later to occur of any Delivery Date and completion of the distribution of the Shares, will not distribute any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares other than any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to which the Representative has consented in accordance with Section 1(j) or 5(a)(vi) and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus set forth on Schedule II hereto.

(yy) The Company has no debt securities or preferred stock that is rated by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (as that term is defined by the Commission for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) of the Rules and Regulations).

(zz) The Company has not taken and will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that has constituted or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares.

(aaa) Except for the underwriting discounts and commissions payable to the Underwriters as described in the Prospectus or Pricing Disclosure Package, there is no broker, finder or other party that is entitled to receive from the Company any broker or finder's fee or other fee or commission in connection with the offering of the Shares.

(bbb) The Shares have been approved for listing, subject to official notice of issuance, on the NYSE MKT.

(ccc) Any certificate required to be signed by any officer of the Company and delivered to the Representative or counsel for the Underwriters on behalf of the Company in connection with this Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to the Underwriters as to matters covered thereby.

2. *Purchase of the Shares by the Underwriters.* Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company agrees to sell [   ] Firm Shares to the several Underwriters, and on the basis of the representation and warranties contained herein, each of the Underwriters, severally and not jointly, agrees to purchase the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite that Underwriter's name on Schedule I hereto. The respective purchase obligations of the Underwriters with respect to the Firm Shares shall be rounded among the Underwriters to avoid fractional shares, as the Representative may determine.

In addition, the Company grants to the Underwriters an option to purchase up to [ ] additional Option Shares. Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Option Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as the Representative may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of Option Shares to be sold on such Delivery Date as the number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule I hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares. The option granted will expire 30 days after the date of this Agreement and may be exercised in whole or from time to time in part by written notice being given to the Company by the Representative; *provided* that if such date falls on a day that is not a business day, the option granted in Section 2 will expire on the next succeeding business day. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate number of Option Shares as to which the option is being exercised, the names in which the Option Shares are to be registered, the denominations in which the Option Shares are to be issued and the date and time, as determined by the Representative, when the Option Shares are to be delivered; *provided, however*, that this date and time shall not be earlier than the Initial Delivery Date (as hereinafter defined) nor earlier than the second business day after the date on which the option shall have been exercised nor later than the fifth business day after the date on which the option shall have been exercised. Any notice delivered after the 30th business day after the date of this Agreement shall be invalid and of no force or effect.

The price of both the Firm Shares and any Option Shares purchased by the Underwriters shall be $[ ] per share.

The Company shall not be obligated to deliver any of the Firm Shares or Option Shares to be delivered on the applicable Delivery Date, except upon payment for all such Shares to be purchased on such Delivery Date as provided herein.

3. *Offering of Stock by the Underwriters*. Upon authorization by the Representative of the release of the Firm Shares, the several Underwriters intend to offer the Firm Shares for sale upon the terms and conditions to be set forth in the Prospectus.

4. Delivery of and Payment for the Shares. Delivery of and payment for the Firm Shares shall be made at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the [third][fourth] full business day following the date of this Agreement or at such other date or place as shall be determined by agreement between the Representative and the Company against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price of the Firm Shares by the several Underwriters through the Representative or upon the order of the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company. This date and time are sometimes referred to as the "**Initial Delivery Date**." Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified pursuant to this Agreement is a further condition of the obligation of each Underwriter hereunder. The Company shall deliver the Firm Shares through the facilities of DTC unless the Representative shall otherwise instruct.

Delivery of the Option Shares by the Company and payment for the Option Shares by the several Underwriters through the Representative shall be made at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified in the corresponding notice described in Section 2 or at such other date or place as shall be determined by agreement between the Representative and the Company. Each date and time the Option Shares are delivered in accordance with Section 2 is sometimes referred to as an "**Option Share Delivery Date**," and the Initial Delivery Date and any Option Share Delivery Date are sometimes each referred to as a "**Delivery Date**."

On the Option Share Delivery Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered the Option Shares to the Representative for the account of each Underwriter against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price of the Option Shares by the several Underwriters through the Representative or upon the order of the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified pursuant to this Agreement is a further condition of the obligation of each Underwriter hereunder. The Company shall deliver the Option Shares through the facilities of DTC unless the Representative shall otherwise instruct.

5. *Further Agreements of the Company and the Underwriters*.

(a) The Company agrees:

(i) (A) To prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by the Representative and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act not later than the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement and to provide satisfactory evidence to the Representative of such timely filing; (B) To make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus prior to the last Delivery Date, except with the prior written consent of the Representative or as provided herein; (C) To advise the Representative, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus has been filed and to furnish the Representative with copies thereof; (D) To advise the Representative, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, of the suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding or examination for any such purpose or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or for additional information; and (E) in the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or suspending any such qualification, to use promptly its best efforts to obtain its withdrawal;

(ii) To furnish promptly to the Representative and to counsel for the Underwriters a signed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed with the Commission, and each amendment thereto filed with the Commission, including all consents and exhibits filed therewith;

(iii) To deliver promptly to the Representative such number of the following documents as the Representative shall reasonably request: (A) conformed copies of the Registration Statement as originally filed with the Commission and each amendment thereto (in each case excluding exhibits other than this Agreement and the computation of

per share earnings), (B) each Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus and any amended or supplemented Prospectus, (C) each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and (D) any document incorporated by reference in any Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus; and, if the delivery of a prospectus is required at any time after the date hereof in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares or any other securities relating thereto and if at such time any events shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances prevailing at that subsequent time, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Securities Act, to notify the Representative and, upon its request, to prepare and file such document and to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities as many copies as the Representative may from time to time reasonably request of an amended or supplemented Prospectus that will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance;

(iv) To file promptly with the Commission any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus that may, in the judgment of the Company or the Representative, be required by the Securities Act or requested by the Commission;

(v) Prior to filing with the Commission any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus or any amendment to any document incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, to furnish a copy thereof to the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters and obtain the consent of the Representative to the filing. Neither the Representative's consent to, nor the Underwriters' delivery of, any such amendment or supplement shall constitute a waiver of any of the conditions set forth in Section 7 hereof;

(vi) Not to make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus without the prior written consent of the Representative;

(vii) To comply with all applicable requirements of Rule 433 with respect to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus; and if at any time after the date hereof any events shall have occurred as a result of which any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as then amended or supplemented, would conflict with the information in the Registration Statement, the most recent Preliminary Prospectus or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary to amend or supplement any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, to notify the Representative and, upon its request, to file such document and to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter as many copies as the Representative may from time to time reasonably request of an amended or supplemented Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that will correct such conflict, statement or omission or effect such compliance;

(viii) As soon as practicable, but not later than twelve (12) months after the date of this Agreement, to make generally available to its security holders an earnings statement (which need not be audited) covering a period of at least 12 months beginning with the first fiscal quarter of the Company occurring after the date of this Agreement, which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 under the Securities Act; provided that this obligation shall be deemed satisfied if the Company shall have filed a report with the Commission with such information.

(ix) Promptly from time to time to take such action as the Representative may reasonably request to qualify the Shares for offering and sale under (or obtain exemptions from the application of) the securities laws of Canada and such other jurisdictions as the Representative may request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Shares; *provided* that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction in which it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any jurisdiction in which it would not otherwise be subject;

(x) For a period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the 90th day after the date of the Prospectus (the "**Lock-Up Period**"), not to, directly or indirectly, (1) offer for sale, sell, issue, contract to sell, pledge, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or could be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of), any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock (other than the Shares), or sell or grant options, rights or warrants with respect to any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock (other than the issuance of any options pursuant to any registration statement on Form S-8 or any registration statement already filed with the Commission as of the date of this Agreement), (2) enter into any swap, hedge or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of shares of Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (3) offer to purchase, purchase or contract to purchase or grant any option, right or warrant to purchase Common Stock or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into Common Stock or any other securities of the Company, (4) file or cause to be filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or any other securities of the Company (other than any registration statement on Form S-8 or any registration statement already filed with the Commission as of the date of this Agreement), (5) establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position in securities of the Company or (6) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing during the Lock-Up Period, in each case without the prior written consent of the Representative on behalf of the Underwriters. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, at its sole discretion and without prior written consent of the Underwriters, enter into an agreement to or issue Common Stock in connection with the acquisition of any oil and gas properties or companies, provided that, as a condition to such issuance, the recipient of such securities agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this subsection (x) for the remaining duration of the Lock-Up Period with respect to such securities.

The Company agrees to cause each officer and director of the Company set forth onSchedule IV hereto to furnish to the Representative, prior to the Initial Delivery Date, a letter or letters, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto (the "**Lock-Up Agreements**"); provided, however, that if (i) during the last 17 days of the initial Lock-Up Period, the Company releases earnings results or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs or (ii) prior to the expiration of the initial Lock-Up Period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the initial Lock-Up Period, then in each case the Lock-Up Period will be extended until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the date of release of the earnings results or the occurrence of the materials news or material event, as applicable, unless the Representative waives, in writing, such extension;

(xi) To provide the Representative notice of any announcement described in Section 5(x) above that gives rise to an extension of the Lock-Up Period;

(xii) To apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Shares being sold by the Company in the manner as set forth in the Prospectus;

(xiii) To not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would constitute or reasonably be expected to cause or result in, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares; and

(xiv) To do and perform all things required or necessary to be done and performed under this Agreement by it prior to each Delivery Date, and to satisfy all conditions precedent to the Underwriters' obligations hereunder to purchase the Shares.

(b) Each Underwriter covenants with the Company, severally, (i) not to take any action that would result in the Company being required to file with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433 under the Securities Act a free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of the Underwriter that otherwise would not be required to be filed by the Company thereunder; and (ii) that such Underwriter shall not include any "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433) in any "free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 405) used or referred to by such Underwriter without the prior consent of the Company and the Representative (any such issuer information with respect to whose use the Company and the Representative have given such consent, "**Permitted Issuer Information**").

6. *Payment of Expenses.* The Company agrees, whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay all costs, expenses, fees and taxes incurred in connection with (a) the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Shares and any stamp duties or other taxes payable in that connection, and the preparation and printing of certificates for the Shares; (b) the preparation, printing and filing under the Securities Act of the Registration Statement (including any exhibits thereto), any

Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto; (c) the distribution of the Registration Statement (including any exhibits thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, or any document incorporated by reference therein, all as provided in this Agreement; (d) any required review by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (the "**FINRA**") of the terms of sale of the Shares (including filing fees and any reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Underwriters relating to such review) not exceeding a total amount of $15,000; (e) the listing of the Shares on the NYSE MKT; (f) the qualification of the Shares under the securities laws of the several jurisdictions as provided in Section 5(a)(ix) and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum or Canadian "wrapper" (including reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Underwriters in connection with such qualification) not exceeding a total amount of $10,000; (h) the investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the Shares, including, without limitation, reasonable expenses associated with any electronic roadshow, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and reasonable cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show; and (i) any other fees, costs and expenses of the nature referred to in Item 13 of Part II of the Registration Statement or otherwise incident to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 6 or in Section 11, the Underwriters shall pay their own expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation the fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel for the Underwriters.

7. *Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations*. The respective obligations of the Underwriters hereunder are subject to the accuracy, when made and on each Delivery Date, of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein, to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional terms and conditions:

(a) (i) The Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 5(a)(i); (ii) the Company shall have complied with all filing requirements applicable to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus used or referred to after the date hereof; (iii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been issued and no proceeding or examination for such purpose shall have been initiated or threatened, or to the knowledge of the Company or the Representative contemplated by the Commission; and (iv) any request of the Commission for inclusion of additional information in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or otherwise shall have been complied with in all material respects.

(b) No Underwriter shall have discovered and disclosed to the Company on or prior to such Delivery Date that the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Pricing Disclosure Package, or any amendment or supplement thereto, contains an untrue statement of a fact which, in the opinion of Goodwin Procter LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, is material or omits to state a fact which, in the opinion of such counsel, is material and is required to be stated therein or is necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

(c) All corporate proceedings and other legal matters incident to the authorization, form and validity of this Agreement, the Shares, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and all other legal matters relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be reasonably satisfactory in all material respects to counsel for the Underwriters, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel all documents and information that they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(d) Burleson LLP shall have furnished to the Representative its written opinion and negative assurance, as counsel to the Company, addressed to the Underwriters and dated such Delivery Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B-1.

(e) Gordon Silver shall have furnished to the Representative its written opinion, as Nevada counsel to the Company, addressed to the Underwriters and dated such Delivery Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B-2.

(f) The Representative shall have received from Goodwin Procter LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, its written negative assurance, dated such Delivery Date, with respect to the issuance and sale of the Shares, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Pricing Disclosure Package, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they reasonably request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.

(g) At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Representative shall have received from Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C. a letter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, addressed to the Underwriters and dated the date hereof (i) confirming that they are independent public accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and are in compliance with the applicable requirements relating to the qualification of accountants under Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X of the Commission, and (ii) containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountant's "comfort letters" to underwriters, delivered according to Statement of Auditing Standards No. 72 (or any successor bulletin), with respect to the audited and unaudited financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.

(h) With respect to the letter of Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C. referred to in the preceding paragraph and delivered to the Representative concurrently with the execution of this Agreement (the "**initial letter**"), the Company shall have furnished to the Representative a letter (the "**bring-down letter**") of such accountants, addressed to the Underwriters and dated such Delivery Date (i) confirming that they are independent public accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and are in compliance with the applicable requirements relating to the qualification of accountants under Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X of the Commission, (ii) reaffirming the statements and information, in all material respects, made in the initial letter furnished to the Representative pursuant to subsection (g) of this Section.

(i) At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Representative shall have received from each of (i) Williamson Petroleum Consultants, Inc. and (ii) W. Craig Gaines an initial letter (the "**initial expert letter**"), in the form attached hereto asExhibit C, addressed to the Underwriters and dated the date hereof and a subsequent letter dated as of the Delivery Date, which such letter shall cover the period from any initial expert letter to the Delivery Date, stating the conclusions and findings of such firm with respect to oil and gas reserves as is customary to underwriters in connection with registered public offerings.

(j) The Company shall have furnished to the Representative a certificate, dated such Delivery Date, of its principal executive officer and its principal financial officer, acting solely in their corporate capacity, stating that:

(i) The representations, warranties and agreements of the Company in Section 1 of this Agreement are true and correct on and as of such Delivery Date, and the Company has complied with all its agreements contained herein and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Delivery Date;

(ii) No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued; and no proceedings or examination for that purpose have been instituted or threatened or, to the knowledge of such officers, contemplated;

(iii) Such officer has carefully examined the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and the Pricing Disclosure Package, and, in such officer's opinion, (A) (1) the Registration Statement, as of the Effective Date, (2) the Prospectus, as of its date and on the applicable Delivery Date, and (3) the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, did not and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and did not and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (except in the case of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, and (B) since the Effective Date, no event has occurred that should have been set forth in a supplement or amendment to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that has not been so set forth; and

(iv) Since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there has not been any development that resulted in a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Except as described in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, (i) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries shall have sustained, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus, any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or from any court, regulatory authority or governmental action, order or decree or (ii) since such date there shall not have been any change in the capital stock or long-term debt or net current assets of the Company or any of its

subsidiaries or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, stockholders' equity, properties, management, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is, in the judgment of the Representative, so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered on such Delivery Date on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(l) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE MKT, the NASDAQ Stock Market or in the over-the-counter market, or trading in any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market, shall have been suspended or materially limited or the settlement of such trading generally shall have been materially disrupted or minimum prices shall have been established on any such exchange or such market by the Commission, by such exchange or by any other regulatory body or governmental authority having jurisdiction, (ii) a banking moratorium shall have been declared by federal or state authorities, (iii) any attack on, or outbreak involving the United States, the United States shall have become engaged in hostilities, there shall have been an escalation in hostilities involving the United States or there shall have been a declaration of a national emergency or war by the United States or (iv) there shall have occurred such a material adverse change in general economic, political or financial conditions, including, without limitation, as a result of terrorist activities after the date hereof (or the effect of international conditions on the financial markets in the United States shall be such), as to make it, in the judgment of the Representative, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or delivery of the Shares being delivered on such Delivery Date on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(m) The NYSE MKT shall have approved the Shares for listing, subject only to official notice of issuance.

(n) The Lock-Up Agreements between the Representative and the officers and directors of the Company set forth on Schedule IV, delivered to the Representative on or before the date of this Agreement, shall be in full force and effect on such Delivery Date.

(o) The Company shall have furnished such other opinions, certificates, letters and documents as the Representative reasonably requests.

All opinions, letters, evidence and certificates mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters.

8. *Indemnification and Contribution.*

(a) The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its directors, officers, employees, partners, agents, affiliates and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (each an "**Indemnified Party**"), from and against any and all loss, claim, damage

or liability, joint or several, or any action in respect thereof (including, but not limited to, any loss, claim, damage, liability or action relating to purchases and sales of Shares), to which such Indemnified Party becomes subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, other federal or state statutory law or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage or liability (or action in respect thereof) arises out of, or is based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in (A) any Preliminary Prospectus as of any time, any part of any Registration Statement at any time, the Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto, (B) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or (C) any Permitted Issuer Information used or referred to in any "free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 405) used or referred to by any Underwriter, (D) any "road show" (as defined in Rule 433) not constituting an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (a "**Non-Prospectus Road Show**") or (E) any Blue Sky application or other document prepared or executed by the Company (or based upon any written information furnished by the Company for use therein) specifically for the purpose of qualifying any or all of the Shares under the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction (any such application, document or information being hereinafter called a "**Blue Sky Application**") or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in any Preliminary Prospectus, any part of any Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Permitted Issuer Information, any Non-Prospectus Road Show or any Blue Sky Application, any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and shall reimburse each Indemnified Party promptly upon demand for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Party in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend against any such loss, claim, damage, liability, action, litigation, investigation or proceeding whatsoever (whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto), whether threatened or commenced, as such expenses are incurred; *provided*, *however*, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any of such documents, in reliance upon and in conformity with written information about such Underwriter furnished to the Company through the Representative by or on behalf of any Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, which information consists solely of the information specified in Section 8(e). The foregoing indemnity agreement is in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have to any Indemnified Party.

(b) Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers who sign a Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (each an "**Underwriter Indemnified Party**"), from and against any loss, claim, damage or liability, joint or several, or any action in respect thereof, to which such Underwriter Indemnified Party becomes subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, other federal or state statutory law or regulation or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or action arises out of, or is based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, any Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Non-Prospectus Road Show or Blue Sky Application, or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in any Preliminary Prospectus, any Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any Non-Prospectus Road Show or Blue Sky Application, any material fact required to be

stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but in each case only to the extent that the untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by an Underwriter or through the Representative by or on behalf of that Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein, and shall reimburse each Underwriter Indemnified Party promptly upon demand for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter Indemnified Party in connection with investigating or defending or preparing to defend against any such loss, damage, liability, action, litigation, investigation or proceeding whatsoever (whether or not such Underwriter Indemnified Party is a party thereto), whether threatened or commenced, as such expenses are incurred; *provided, however,* that the Company acknowledges that the only information the Representative has furnished to the Company expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) is such information specified in Section 8(e). The foregoing indemnity agreement is in addition to any liability that any Underwriter may otherwise have to an Underwriter Indemnified Party.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 8 of notice of any claim or the commencement of any action, the indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under this Section 8, promptly notify the indemnifying party in writing of the claim or the commencement of that action; *provided*, *however*, that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under this Section 8 except to the extent it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure and, *provided*, *further*, that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to an indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 8. If any such claim or action is brought against an indemnified party, and it promptly notifies the indemnifying party thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it wishes, jointly with any other similarly notified indemnifying party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party). After notice from the indemnifying party to the indemnified party of its election to assume the defense of such claim or action, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to the indemnified party under this Section 8 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation; *provided, however*, that the indemnified party shall have the right to employ counsel to represent jointly the indemnified party and those other indemnified parties who may be subject to liability arising out of any claim in respect of which indemnity may be sought under this Section 8 if (i) the indemnified party and the indemnifying party shall have so mutually agreed; (ii) the indemnifying party has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; (iii) the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to them that are different from or in addition to those available to the indemnifying party; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnified parties or their respective directors, officers, employees, partners, agents, affiliates or controlling persons, on the one hand, and the indemnifying party, on the other hand, and representation of both sets of parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them, and in any such event the fees and expenses of such separate counsel shall be paid by the indemnifying

party. No indemnifying party shall (i) without the prior written consent of the indemnified party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to any pending or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified parties are actual or potential parties to such claim or action) unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability arising out of such claim, action, suit or proceeding and does not include any findings of fact or admissions of fault or culpability as to the indemnified party, or (ii) be liable for any settlement of any such action effected without its written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), but if settled with the consent of the indemnifying party or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff in any such action, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify and hold harmless any indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 8 shall for any reason be unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under Section 8(a) or 8(b) in respect of any loss, claim, damage or liability, or any action in respect thereof, referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, (i) in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, with respect to the statements or omissions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, with respect to such offering shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Shares purchased under this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company, as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus, on the one hand, and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters with respect to the Shares purchased under this Agreement, as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus, on the other hand. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 8(d) were to be determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, damage or liability, or action in respect thereof, referred to above in this Section 8(d) shall be deemed to include, for purposes of this Section 8(d), any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8(d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the net proceeds from the sale of the

Shares underwritten by it exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise paid or become liable to pay by reason of any untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute as provided in this Section 8(d) are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The Underwriters severally confirm and the Company acknowledges and agrees that the concession and reallowance figures and the paragraph relating to stabilization by the Underwriters appearing under the caption "Underwriting" in the most recent Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus are correct and constitute the only information concerning such Underwriters furnished in writing to the Company by or on behalf of the Underwriters specifically for inclusion in any Preliminary Prospectus, any Registration Statement, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto.

9. *Defaulting Underwriters*. If, on any Delivery Date, any Underwriter defaults in the performance of its obligations to purchase Shares under this Agreement, the remaining non-defaulting Underwriters shall be obligated to purchase or make arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Company for other persons to purchase the Shares that the defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase on such Delivery Date in the respective proportions which the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the name of each remaining non-defaulting Underwriter in Schedule I hereto bears to the total number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the names of all the remaining non-defaulting Underwriters in Schedule I hereto; *provided, however*, that the remaining non-defaulting Underwriters shall not be obligated to purchase any of the Shares on such Delivery Date if the total number of Shares that the defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase on such date exceeds 10% of the total number of Shares to be purchased on such Delivery Date, and any remaining non-defaulting Underwriter shall not be obligated to purchase more than 110% of the number of Shares that it agreed to purchase on such Delivery Date pursuant to the terms of Section 2. If the foregoing maximums are exceeded, the remaining non-defaulting Underwriters, or those other underwriters satisfactory to the Representative who so agree, shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to purchase, in such proportion as may be agreed upon among them, all the Shares to be purchased on such Delivery Date.

If the remaining Underwriters or other underwriters satisfactory to the Representative do not elect within 36 hours of the default to purchase the shares that the defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase on such Delivery Date, this Agreement (or, with respect to any Option Share Delivery Date, the obligation of the Underwriters to purchase, and of the Company to sell, the Option Shares) shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except as provided in Section 16 and except that the Company will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses to the extent set forth in Sections 6 and 11. As used in this Agreement, the term “Underwriter” includes, for all purposes of this Agreement unless the context requires otherwise, any party not listed in Schedule I hereto that, pursuant to this Section 9, purchases Shares that a defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase.

Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of any liability it may have to the Company for damages caused by its default. If other Underwriters are obligated or agree to purchase the Shares of a defaulting or withdrawing Underwriter, either the Representative or the Company may postpone the Delivery Date for up to seven full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company or counsel for the Underwriters may be necessary in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or in any other document or arrangement.

10. *Termination.* The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder may be terminated by the Representative by notice given to and received by the Company prior to delivery of and payment for the Firm Shares if, prior to that time, any of the events described in Sections 7(k) and 7(l) shall have occurred or if the Underwriters shall decline to purchase the Shares for any reason permitted under this Agreement.

11. *Reimbursement of Underwriters' Expenses.* If this Agreement is terminated by the Representative pursuant to Section 7 or Section 10, or if the sale to the Underwriters of the Shares on the Delivery Date is not consummated because Company fails to tender the Shares for delivery to the Underwriters for any reason, the Company will reimburse the Representative and the other Underwriters, severally, upon demand for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses that have been reasonably incurred by the Representative and the Underwriters in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Shares (including any reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel). If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9 by reason of the default of one or more Underwriters, the Company shall not be obligated to reimburse any defaulting Underwriter on account of those expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be responsible for the payment or reimbursement of the Underwriters pursuant to this Section 11 for (i) any out-of-pocket accountable fees and disbursements of counsel actually incurred by the Underwriters exceeding $100,000; (ii) any out-of-pocket accountable travel and related expenses actually incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this offering in an amount exceeding $25,000; or (iii) any other reasonable out-of-pocket accountable expenses actually incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the performance of their services hereunder in an amount exceeding $10,000.

12. *Research Analyst Independence.* The Company acknowledges that the Underwriters' research analysts and research departments are required to be independent from their respective investment banking divisions and are subject to certain regulations and internal policies, and that such Underwriters' research analysts may hold views and make statements or investment recommendations and/or publish research reports with respect to the Company and/or the offering that differ from the views of their respective investment banking divisions. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against the Underwriters with respect to any conflict of interest that may arise from the fact that the views expressed by their independent research analysts and research departments may be different from or inconsistent with the views or advice communicated to the Company by such Underwriters' investment banking divisions. The Company acknowledges that each of the Underwriters is a full service securities firm and as such from time to time, subject to applicable securities laws, may effect transactions for its own account or the account of its customers and hold long or short positions in debt or equity securities of the companies that may be the subject of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

13. *No Fiduciary Duty.* The Company acknowledges and agrees that in connection with this offering, sale of the Shares or any other services the Underwriters may be deemed to be providing hereunder, notwithstanding any preexisting relationship, advisory or otherwise, between the parties or any oral representations or assurances previously or subsequently made by the Underwriters: (i) no fiduciary or agency relationship between the Company and any other person, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, exists; (ii) the Underwriters are not acting as advisors, expert or otherwise, to the Company, including, without limitation, with respect to the determination of the public offering price of the Shares, and such relationship between the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, is entirely and solely commercial, based on arms-length negotiations; (iii) any duties and obligations that the Underwriters may have to the Company shall be limited to those duties and obligations specifically stated herein; and (iv) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may have interests that differ from those of the Company. The Company hereby waives any claims that the Company may have against the Underwriters with respect to any breach of fiduciary duty in connection with this offering.

14. *Notices, Etc.* All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and:

(a) if to the Underwriters, shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., 3333 Peachtree Road, NE, 10th Floor, Atlanta, Georgia 30326, Attention: Equity Capital Origination (Fax: 404-926-5940), with a copy, in the case of any notice pursuant to Section 8(c), to the Legal Department of SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., 3333 Peachtree Road, NE, 10th Floor, Atlanta, Georgia 30326 (Fax: 404-214-8295), and with a copy to Thomas Levato, Goodwin Procter LLP, The New York Times Building, 620 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10018; and

(b) if to the Company, shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to the address of the Company set forth in the Registration Statement, Attention: William R. Broaddrick, Chief Financial Officer, 6555 S. Lewis Ave., Suite 200, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 74136, with a copy to Mark Jones, Burleson LLP, 700 Milam Street, Suite 1100, Houston, Texas 77002.

Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect at the time of receipt thereof. The Company shall be entitled to act and rely upon any request, consent, notice or agreement given or made on behalf of the Underwriters by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.

15. *Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement*. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Underwriters, the Company, and their respective successors. This Agreement and the terms and provisions hereof are for the sole benefit of only those persons, except that (A) the representations, warranties, indemnities and agreements of the Company contained in this Agreement shall also be deemed to be for the benefit of the directors, officers and employees of the Underwriters and each person or persons, if any, who control any Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and (B) the indemnity agreement of the Underwriters contained in Section 8(b) of this Agreement shall be deemed to be for the benefit of the directors of the Company, the officers of the Company who have signed the Registration Statement and any person controlling the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any person, other than the persons referred to in this Section 15, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein.

16. *Survival.* The respective indemnities, representations, warranties and agreements of the Company, and the Underwriters contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall survive the delivery of and payment for the

Shares and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any of them or any person controlling any of them.

17. *Definition of the Terms "Business Day" and "Subsidiary"*. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) "**business day**" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in New York are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close and (b) "**subsidiary**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405.

18. *Governing Law*. **This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.**

19. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts and, if executed in more than one counterpart, the executed counterparts shall each be deemed to be an original but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

20. *Headings*. The headings herein are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing correctly sets forth the agreement among the Company and the Underwriters, please indicate your acceptance in the space provided for that purpose below.

Very truly yours,

RING ENERGY, INC.

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

Accepted:

SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.

For itself and as Representative of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto

By: ______________________________________
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I

UNDERWRITERS

Underwriters	Number of Firm Shares
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.	[ ]
Capital One Securities, Inc.	[ ]
Global Hunter Securities, LLC	[ ]
Euro Pacific Capital Inc.	[ ]
IBERIA Capital Partners L.L.C.	[ ]
Noble Financial Capital Markets	[ ]
Northland Securities Inc.	[ ]
Roth Capital Partners, LLC	[ ]
Total	[ ]

SCHEDULE II

FREE WRITING PROSPECTUSES

[None.]

SCHEDULE III

ORALLY CONVEYED PRICING INFORMATION

1. Public offering price: $[ ] per share
2. Number of shares offered: [ ] shares

SCHEDULE IV

PERSONS DELIVERING LOCK-UP AGREEMENTS

Kelly Hoffman
David A. Fowler
Daniel D. Wilson
William R. Broaddrick
Lloyd T. Rochford
Stanley M. McCabe
Anthony B. Petrelli
Clayton E. Woodrum

EXHIBIT A

LOCK-UP LETTER AGREEMENT

SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.
As Representative of the Several Underwriters
3333 Peachtree Road, 10th Floor
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you and certain other firms (the "**Underwriters**") propose to enter into an Underwriting Agreement (the "**Underwriting Agreement**") providing for the purchase by the Underwriters of shares (the "**Shares**") of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"), of Ring Energy, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "**Company**"), and that the Underwriters propose to reoffer the Shares to the public (the "**Offering**").

In consideration of the execution of the Underwriting Agreement by the Underwriters, and for other good and valuable consideration, the undersigned hereby irrevocably agrees that, without the prior written consent of SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., on behalf of the Underwriters, the undersigned will not, in his individual capacity, directly or indirectly:

(1) offer for sale, sell, contract to sell, pledge, or otherwise dispose of (or enter into any transaction or device that is designed to, or could be expected to, result in the disposition by any person at any time in the future of), directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock (including, without limitation, shares of Common Stock that may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the undersigned in accordance with the Rules and Regulations and shares of Common Stock that may be issued upon exercise of any options or warrants) or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock,

(2) enter into any swap, hedge or other derivatives transaction that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic benefits or risks of ownership of shares of Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise,

(3) make any demand for or exercise any right or cause to be filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or any other securities of the Company,

(4) establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position in securities of the Company or

(5) publicly disclose the intention by the undersigned individually to do any of the foregoing, for a period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the 90th day after the date of the Prospectus relating to the Offering (such 90-day period, the "**Lock-Up Period**").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the Lock-Up Period, the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs or (2) prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up Period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the Lock-Up Period, then the restrictions imposed by this Lock-Up Letter Agreement shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the announcement of the material news or the occurrence of the material event, unless SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. waives such extension in writing. The undersigned hereby further agrees that, prior to engaging in any transaction or taking any other action that is subject to the terms of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement during the period from the date of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement to and including the 34th day following the expiration of the Lock-Up Period, it will give notice thereof to the Company and will not consummate such transaction or take any such action unless it has received written confirmation from the Company that the Lock-Up Period (as such may have been extended pursuant to this paragraph) has expired.

Any Common Stock received upon exercise of options granted to the undersigned will also be subject to this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company and its transfer agent are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

It is understood that, if the Company notifies the Underwriters that it does not intend to proceed with the Offering, if the Underwriting Agreement does not become effective, or if the Underwriting Agreement (other than the provisions thereof which survive termination) shall terminate or be terminated prior to payment for and delivery of the Shares, the undersigned will be released from its obligations under this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Underwriters will proceed with the Offering in reliance on this Lock-Up Letter Agreement.

Whether or not the Offering actually occurs depends on a number of factors, including market conditions. Any Offering will only be made pursuant to an Underwriting Agreement, the terms of which are subject to negotiation between the Company and the Underwriters.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Lock-Up Letter Agreement and that, upon request, the undersigned will execute any additional documents necessary in connection with the enforcement hereof. Any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns of the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

By: ______________________________

Name:

Title:

Dated: __________

EXHIBIT B-1

FORM OF OPINION OF ISSUER'S CORPORATE COUNSEL

December [ ], 2013

SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.
As Representative of the several Underwriters
3333 Peachtree Road, NE, 10th Floor
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Re: Underwriting Agreement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Ring Energy, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "***Company***"), in connection with an underwritten public offering (the "***Offering***") of 5,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock, par value $.001 per share ("***Common Stock***"), to be issued and sold by the Company (the "***Offered Securities***"), pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, dated December [ ], 2013 (the "***Underwriting Agreement***"), by and between the Company and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as representative (the "***Representative***"), of the several underwriters named therein (the "***Underwriters***"). This letter is rendered at the request of the Company pursuant to Section [ ] of the Underwriting Agreement. All capitalized terms used in this letter without definition have the meanings assigned to them in the Underwriting Agreement.

In connection with this letter, we have examined executed originals or copies of executed originals of each of the following documents (collectively, the "***Transaction Documents***"):

1. the Underwriting Agreement;

2. the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-191482), as amended, of the Company filed on September 30, 2013, and amended on November 12, 2013, November 20, 2013 and November 29, 2013, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***"), including the documents incorporated by reference therein (hereinafter referred to as the "***Registration Statement***"), including a preliminary prospectus dated November 29, 2013 (the "***Preliminary Prospectus***");

3. the prospectus dated December [ ], 2013, and filed on December [ ], 2013, with the Commission, including the documents incorporated by reference therein (the "***Prospectus***"); and

4. the pricing disclosure package consisting of the Preliminary Prospectus and the pricing information identified on Exhibit A hereto (the "***Pricing Disclosure Package***").

In addition, we have examined the following documents or copies thereof (collectively, the "***Due Diligence Documents***"):

1. an officer's certificate dated as of the date hereof of the Company certifying, among other things, the following:

(a) a certified copy of the Company's articles of incorporation (the "***Articles of Incorporation***");

(b) a copy of the Company's bylaws (the "***Bylaws***"); and

(c) copies of the unanimous written consent of the board of directors of the Company (the "***Board***"), dated September 1, 2013, and the resolutions of the pricing committee of the Board, dated December [ ], 2013, regarding, among other things, the Transaction Documents;

2. the documents listed on Exhibit B hereto (collectively, the "***Reviewed Agreements***"); and

3. the various certificates and other closing documents delivered in connection with the closing of the Offering or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

We have examined originals or certified copies of such corporate records of the Company, such other corporate documents and other certificates and documents of officials of the Company, public officials and others as we have deemed appropriate for purposes of this letter, except where a statement is qualified as to knowledge or awareness, in which case we have made limited inquiry, as specified below. As to various questions of fact relevant to this letter, we have relied, without independent investigation, upon the Due Diligence Documents, certificates of public officials, certificates of officers of the Company and the representations and warranties of the Company in the Transaction Documents (except with respect to the negative assurance expressed in the last paragraph of this opinion) and the Due Diligence Documents, all of which we assume to be true, correct and complete. We wish to inform you that our knowledge is necessarily limited due to the limited scope of our review. In addition, we have made no inquiry of the Company or any other person or entity (including governmental authorities) regarding, and no review of, any judgments, orders, decrees, franchises, licenses, certificates, permits or other public records or agreements to which the Company is a party other than the Due Diligence Documents, and our "knowledge" of any such matters is accordingly limited.

We have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to authentic original documents of all copies submitted to us as conformed, certified or reproduced copies and that the certificates for the certificated Offered Securities conform to the specimen thereof we have reviewed and have been duly countersigned and registered by the Company's transfer agent and registrar (the "***Transfer Agent***") or, if uncertificated, that valid book entry notations for the issuance of the Offered Securities in uncertificated form have been duly made in the share register of the Company. We have also assumed the legal capacity of natural persons, the corporate or other power and due authorization of each person not a natural person to execute and deliver the Underwriting

Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, due authorization of each of the chief executive officer and president of the Company and the chief financial officer of the Company to execute and deliver the Underwriting Agreement on behalf of the Company, due execution and delivery of the Underwriting Agreement by all parties thereto other than the Company, and that the Underwriting Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each party thereto, enforceable against such party in accordance with its terms.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the assumptions, exceptions, qualifications and limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. To the extent covered by the Included Laws, the Underwriting Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company.

2. The Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation and is in good standing under the laws of the following states: Kansas, Oklahoma and Texas.

3. To our knowledge, there is no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or other governmental agency, authority or body pending or threatened against the Company or its properties by a third party of a character required to be disclosed in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that is not so disclosed as required by the Securities Act and the rules thereunder.

4. The execution and delivery by the Company of the Underwriting Agreement does not, and the performance by it of its obligations thereunder will not, (i) constitute a breach of, or default under, any of the Reviewed Agreements, or (ii) result in the violation of any law, rule or regulation of any Included Law.

5. No authorization, approval or other action by, and no notice to or registration or filing with, any United States Federal or state governmental authority or regulatory body, or any third party that is a party to any Reviewed Agreement, is required for the due execution, delivery or performance by the Company of the Underwriting Agreement, except (i) as have been obtained and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), and (ii) as may be required under the securities or blue sky laws of any jurisdiction in the United States in connection with the offer and sale of the Offered Securities.

6. The Company is not, and as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement will not be, required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

7. The Registration Statement was declared effective under the Securities Act on December [ ], 2013 and the Prospectus was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***") on December [ ], 2013. To our knowledge, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending before or contemplated by the SEC.

The opinions and other matters in this letter are qualified in their entirety and subject to the following:

A. We express no opinion as to the laws of any jurisdiction other than the Included Laws. We have made no special investigation or review of any published constitutions, treaties, laws, rules or regulations or judicial or administrative decisions (“***Laws***”), other than a review of (i) the laws of the State of Texas and (ii) the Federal Laws of the United States of America. For purposes of this opinion, the term “***Included Laws***” means the items described in clauses (i) and (ii) of the preceding sentence that are, in our experience, normally applicable to transactions of the type contemplated in the Underwriting Agreement. The term Included Laws specifically excludes (a) Laws of any counties, cities, towns, municipalities and special political subdivisions, or foreign governments and any agencies thereof, (b) zoning, land use, building and construction Laws, (c) Federal Reserve Board margin regulations, (d) any state or Federal antifraud, environmental, labor, tax, pension, employee benefit, antiterrorism, money laundering, insurance, antitrust, securities (except with respect to paragraph 7 of this opinion) or intellectual property Laws and (e) Laws relating to the regulation of the conduct of the business of the Company and the Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, the business of oil and natural gas exploration and production companies.

B. When used in this letter, the phrases “***known to us***,” “***to our knowledge***” and similar phrases (i) mean the conscious awareness of facts or other information by (a) the lawyer in our firm who signed this letter, (b) any lawyer in our firm actively involved in negotiating and preparing the Transaction Documents and reviewing the Due Diligence Documents and (c) solely as to information relevant to a particular opinion, issue or confirmation regarding a particular factual matter, any lawyer in our firm who is primarily responsible for providing the response concerning that particular opinion, issue or confirmation, and (ii) do not require or imply (x) any examination of this firm’s, such lawyer’s or any other person’s or entity’s files, (y) that any inquiry be made of any lawyer (other than the lawyers described in (i) above) or any other person or entity or (z) any review or examination of any agreements, documents, certificates, instruments or other papers (including, but not limited to, the exhibits and schedules to the Transaction Documents and the Due Diligence Documents and the various papers referred to in or contemplated by the Transaction Documents and the Due Diligence Documents and the respective exhibits and schedules thereto) other than the Transaction Documents and the Due Diligence Documents.

C. This letter and the matters addressed herein are as of the date hereof or such earlier date as is specified herein, and we undertake no, and hereby disclaim any, obligation to advise you of any change in any matter set forth herein, whether based on a change in the Law, a change in any fact relating to the Company, any subsidiary or any other person, or any other circumstance. This letter is limited to the matters expressly stated herein and no opinions are to be inferred or may be implied beyond the opinions expressly set forth herein.

D. We express no opinion with respect to the fairness of the Transaction Documents or any other matter, and in rendering the opinions expressed herein, we have assumed, with your consent, that a court of competent jurisdiction would find all such matters were entirely fair. We have assumed that no fraud, dishonesty, forgery, coercion, duress or breach of fiduciary duty exists or will exist with respect to any of the matters relevant to the opinions expressed in this letter.

E. We further note that certain of the Reviewed Agreements or portions thereof may be governed by Laws other than the Included Laws. In rendering the opinions expressed herein insofar as they require interpretation of any Reviewed Agreement (to the extent governed by Laws other than the Included Laws), (i) we have assumed that all courts of competent jurisdiction would enforce such Reviewed Agreement as written, but would apply the internal Laws of the State of Texas and (ii) to the extent that any questions of legality or legal construction have arisen in connection with our review, we have applied the Laws of the State of Texas in resolving such questions.

F. We express no opinion as to: (i) the compliance of the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement with any regulations or governmental requirements applicable to any party other than the Company; (ii) the financial condition or solvency of the Company or any subsidiary; (iii) the ability (financial or otherwise) of the Company or any other party to meet its respective obligations under the Underwriting Agreement; (iv) the compliance of the Underwriting Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby with, or the effect on any of the opinions expressed herein of, the antifraud provisions of the Federal and state securities Laws, rules and regulations; (v) the conformity of the Underwriting Agreement to any term sheet or commitment letter; and (vi) breaches or violations of or defaults under any covenant, restriction or provisions with respect to financial ratios or tests, or any aspect of the financial condition or results of operations of any party.

G. This letter is solely for the benefit of the Underwriters, and no other persons or entities shall be entitled to rely upon this letter, except the Transfer Agent may rely on paragraph 7 this opinion in connection with the transfer of the Offered Securities to the Underwriters. Without our prior written consent, this letter may not be quoted in whole or in part or otherwise referred to in any document and may not be furnished or otherwise disclosed to or used by any other person or entity, except for (i) delivery of copies hereof to counsel for the Underwriters, (ii) inclusion of copies hereof in a closing file and (iii) use hereof in any legal proceeding arising out of the transactions contemplated by the Underwriting Agreement filed by an Underwriter against this law firm or in which any of the Underwriters is a defendant.

H. Our opinion in paragraph 7 herein concerning our knowledge regarding the issuance of a stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof or the initiation of any proceedings, or any pending proceedings, related to such a stop order is given in reliance upon telephonic confirmation from the Commission received at [ ] a.m. on December [ ], 2013.

Negative Assurance

Because the primary purpose of our professional engagement was not to establish or confirm factual matters or financial, accounting, statistical or reserve information, and because many determinations involved in the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus are of a wholly or partially non-legal character, we are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and we make no representation that we have independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of such statements.

However, in the course of our acting as counsel to the Company in connection with its preparation of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, we participated in conferences and telephone conversations with representatives of the Company, representatives of the independent public accountants for the Company, representatives of the Underwriters and representatives of the Underwriters' counsel, during which conferences and conversations the contents of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and related matters were discussed, and we reviewed certain corporate records and documents furnished to us by the Company and certain documents publicly filed by the Company with the SEC.

Subject to the foregoing, on the basis of the information we gained in the course of our participation in such conferences and conversations and our review of such documents, we confirm to you that:

(a) Each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and each amendment or supplement thereto, including the documents incorporated by reference or deemed incorporated by reference therein, in each case as of their respective effective or issue dates appeared on its face, as supplemented or amended, to be appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder, except that (i) we express no view as to the financial statements and related notes and schedules or other financial data, reserve information, accounting data or reports on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting; or statistical data derived from such financial data contained in, incorporated by reference or deemed incorporated by reference in, or omitted from, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus and (ii) we express no view of the anti-fraud provisions of Federal and state securities Laws and the rules and regulations promulgated under such provisions; and

(b) No facts have come to our attention that cause us to believe that:

(i) the Registration Statement, as of its most recent effective date, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading;

(ii) the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of **[time and date]**, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(iii) the Prospectus, as of its date and as of the date hereof, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

except that in the case of each of clauses (i) – (iii) above, we do not express any view as to the financial statements and related notes and schedules or other financial, accounting, or reserve information or reports on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting; or statistical data derived from such financial data contained in, incorporated by reference or deemed incorporated by reference in, or omitted from, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus.

Very truly yours,

BURLESON LLP

Exhibit A

Pricing Information

1. Public offering price: $[ ] per share
2. Number of shares offered: [ ] shares

Exhibit B

Reviewed Agreements

1. Stock for Stock Exchange Agreement dated May 3, 2012.
2. Merger Agreement dated November 7, 2012.
3. Form of Subscription Agreement.
4. Letter Agreement with Patriot Royalty & Land, LLC, entered into on March 1, 2012.
5. Ring Energy Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan, as amended.
6. Form of Option Grant for Long-Term Incentive Plan.
7. Stanford Energy Promissory Note dated March 28, 2012.
8. Stanford Energy Promissory Note dated May 15, 2012.
9. Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company dated May 12, 2011.
10. First Amendment dated May 12, 2012, to Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company.
11. Second Amendment to Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company.
12. Third Amendment to Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company.
13. Fourth Amendment to Revolver Loan Agreement with F&M Bank & Trust Company.
14. Form of Lock-Up Agreement.
15. Executive Committee Charter.
16. Audit Committee Charter.
17. Compensation Committee Charter
18. Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Charter.
19. Development Agreement dated October 16, 2013, between Ring Energy, Inc. and Torchlight Energy Resources, Inc.

EXHIBIT B-2

FORM OF OPINION OF ISSUER'S NEVADA COUNSEL

1. The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada, with requisite corporate power to own or lease, as the case may be, and to operate its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus.

2. The authorized capital stock of the Company was as set forth in the Prospectus in the Registration Statement under the caption "Description of Capital Stock" as of the date stated therein.

3. The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and paid for by the Underwriters pursuant to the Registration Statement, Prospectus and Underwriting Agreement, and assuming the Company completes all other actions and proceedings required on its part to be taken prior to the issuance and delivery of the Shares pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, Registration Statement and Prospectus, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

4. The specimen certificate for the Shares, filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, conforms to the requirements of Nevada law.

5. The holders of outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are not entitled to preemptive rights under Nevada law or under the Articles or Bylaws of the Company.

6. The statements in the Prospectus in the Registration Statement under the caption "Description of Capital Stock," to the extent that they summarize provisions of Nevada law under Nevada Revised Statutes Chapter 78, fairly present, in all material respects, such provisions of Nevada law.

7. The Agreement has been duly authorized by necessary corporate action on the part of the Company and has been duly executed and delivered by the Company.

8. The execution and delivery by the Company of the Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Shares pursuant thereto will not result in a violation of the Articles or Bylaws of the Company.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF INITIAL EXPERT LETTER

December [ ], 2013

SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.
As Representative of the several Underwriters
3333 Peachtree Road, NE, 10th Floor
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter, which is written at the request of Ring Energy, Inc. (the "Company"), is being delivered pursuant to the terms of an Underwriting Agreement dated December [ ], 2013, between the Company and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named in Schedule I thereto (the "Underwriting Agreement"), for the issuance and sale of [ ] shares of common stock (the "Common Stock), which are being offered by the Company pursuant to a preliminary prospectus dated November 29, 2013 (the "Offering Document"). We understand that the offering of the Common Stock is being made pursuant to a registration statement filed on Form S-1 (SEC Reg. No. 333-191482) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. We have reviewed the Offering Document, including the documents incorporated by reference therein, relating to the offering and sale of the Common Stock.

Our report letter dated December 31, 2012, to the Company presented our review of estimates prepared by the Company of certain proved reserves and future revenue attributable to the Company's properties located in [Texas] [Kansas] as of December 31, 2012 (the "Report").

In connection with the foregoing, we hereby inform you as follows:

1. We are independent petroleum engineers with respect to the Company. We are familiar with the standards pertaining to the estimating and auditing of oil and gas reserve information promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), as in effect at the year end of the Report. Neither we, nor to our knowledge, any of our employees, officers, or directors, own interests in the Company or any oil and gas properties included in the Report. None of our employees, officers, or directors is an employee, officer, or director of the Company or any of its affiliates. Neither the employment of nor the compensation received by us was contingent upon the values estimated for the properties include in the Report.

2. All terms used in this letter, where applicable, conform to the definitions set forth in Rule 4-10 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC.

3. The estimates of the Company's proved reserves and related future net revenues contained in the Report, and the computations made in connection therewith, were made in accordance with the provisions of Rule 4-10 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC and have been prepared in a manner consistent and in compliance with such other published interpretations and criteria pertaining to the estimation of proved oil and gas reserves and related future net revenues promulgated by the SEC, as such Rule was in effect and as such interpretations and criteria were published as of the year end date to which the Report relates.

4. The engineering estimates were reviewed based on the latest production data available at the time of the estimates. Although we were not requested to review any subsequent data concerning either the performance of the wells or field operations, as of the date of this letter, no additional information has been brought to our attention which would lead us to believe that there would be a material downward change in the estimated proved reserves attributable to the Company's interests other than as a result of pricing changes and production since December 31, 2012. Nothing has subsequently come to our attention that would lead us to believe that any disclosures, statements, or references in the Offering Document to the properties included in the Report are as of such date, inaccurate or inconsistent with the Report in any material respect.

5. You may rely on our Report in the same manner as if such Report was addressed to you.

6. We have reviewed the circled reserves information related to certain of the Company's proved reserves derived from the Report from the Offering Document. We confirm that such circled information has been accurately derived from our Report.

We hereby consent to the references to our firm and the use of the Report as set forth in the Offering Document. This letter is solely for the information of the addressee and to assist the addressee in documenting its investigations in connection with the offering of the Common Stock covered by the Offering Document.

Sincerely,

Exhibit 5.1

November 29, 2013

Ring Energy Inc.
6555 S. Lewis Avenue, Suite 200
Tulsa, OK 74136

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-1

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Ring Energy Inc., a Nevada corporation (the "*Company*"), in connection with the Company's filing of a registration statement on Form S-1 (the "*Registration Statement*") with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*Commission*") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "*Act*"), for the registration of up to 10,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "*Shares*") which may be offered for sale by the Company.

This letter is being furnished pursuant to Item 16 of Form S-1 and Item 601(b)(5)(i) of Regulation S-K, as promulgated by the Commission.

For the purpose of rendering our opinion set forth herein, we have examined and relied on (i) an Officer's Certificate, dated as of November 29, 2013 (the "*Officer's Certificate*"), executed by the Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of the Company (the "*Certifying Officer*"); (ii) the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Company, certified by the Certifying Officer as of November 29, 2013; (iii) the Registration Statement, as furnished to us by the Company (excluding items incorporated therein by reference); (iv) resolutions of the board of directors of the Company (the "*Board*"), certified by the Certifying Officer as of November 29, 2013; and (v) such other records and documents as we considered appropriate.

We have assumed the following: (A) the genuineness of all signatures on documents submitted to us; (B) the legal capacity of natural persons executing all relevant documents; (C) the accuracy and completeness of all corporate records provided to us by the Company and all public records reviewed by us; (D) the veracity as of the date of this letter of the certificates, records, documents and other instruments furnished to us even if signed or issued on an earlier date (although we have neither independently verified the statements made therein nor investigated the basis for the representations contained therein); (E) the accuracy and completeness of factual statements contained in the documents we reviewed; (F) the conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies; (G) no changes in applicable law between the date of this letter and the date of the events that are the subject of this letter; and (H) the Shares when sold and issued, together with the number of other shares of the Company's common stock that are then outstanding, will not exceed 150,000,000.

Based on our review and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and limitations set forth herein, we are of the opinion that the Shares have been duly authorized by the Company and, when sold, issued, delivered and paid for as contemplated in the Registration Statement, after the Registration Statement has become effective under the Act, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

This opinion set forth herein is expressly limited to the laws of the State of Nevada, including all applicable provisions of Nevada statutes and the Constitution of the State of Nevada and published decisions of Nevada courts interpreting those provisions. No opinion is given or implied regarding federal law or the laws of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the State of Nevada as currently in effect.

This letter is being delivered to the Company in connection with the Company's filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission and may not be used or relied upon for any other purpose.

We consent to the filing of this letter as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the reference to this firm under the caption "*Legal Matters*" in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated under the Act.

Our opinion herein is rendered as of the date of this letter, and we disclaim any obligation to advise you of facts, circumstances, events or developments that hereafter may come to our attention and that may alter, affect or modify such opinion. Our opinion is expressly limited to the matters set forth above, and we render no opinion, by implication or otherwise, as to any other matters relating to the Company, the Registration Statement, the Shares, or any securities other than the Shares.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Burleson LLP

BURLESON LLP

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A3 of Ring Energy, Inc. of our report dated April 1, 2013 relating to the consolidated financial statements of Ring Energy, Inc. as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011. We also consent to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ Hansen, Barnett & Maxwell, P.C.

November 29, 2013

Registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board

5 Triad Center, Suite 750, Salt Lake City, Utah 84180-1128
TEL 801-532-2200 FAX 801-532-7944 www.hbmcpas.com

ADDING VALUE | NOT COMPLEXITY